

AMERISAFE INC
Form 10-K
March 06, 2008
Table of Contents

UNITED STATES
SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE COMMISSION
WASHINGTON, DC 20549

FORM 10-K

ANNUAL REPORT PURSUANT TO SECTIONS 13 OR 15(d) OF THE
SECURITIES EXCHANGE ACT OF 1934
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2007

Commission File Number: 000-51520

AMERISAFE, INC.

(Exact Name of Registrant as Specified in Its Charter)

Texas
(State of Incorporation)

75-2069407
(I.R.S. Employer

Identification Number)

Edgar Filing: AMERISAFE INC - Form 10-K

2301 Highway 190 West, DeRidder, Louisiana
(Address of Principal Executive Offices)

70634
(Zip Code)

Registrant's telephone number, including area code: (337) 463-9052

Securities registered pursuant to Section 12(b) of the Act:

| Title of Class | Name of Each Exchange on Which Registered |
|--|---|
| Common Stock, par value \$0.01 per share | Nasdaq Stock Market LLC |

Securities registered pursuant to Section 12(g) of the Act: None

Indicate by check mark if the Registrant is a well-known seasoned issuer, as defined in Rule 405 of the Securities Act. Yes No

Indicate by check mark if the Registrant is not required to file reports pursuant to Section 13 or Section 15(d) of the Act. Yes No

Indicate by check mark whether the Registrant: (1) has filed all reports required to be filed by Section 13 or 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934 during the preceding 12 months (or for such shorter period that the Registrant was required to file such reports), and (2) has been subject to such filing requirements for the past 90 days. Yes No

Indicate by check mark if disclosure of delinquent filers pursuant to Item 405 of Regulation S-K is not contained herein, and will not be contained, to the best of Registrant's knowledge, in definitive proxy or information statements incorporated by reference in Part III of this Form 10-K or any amendment to this Form 10-K.

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant is a large accelerated filer, an accelerated filer, a non-accelerated filer, or a smaller reporting company. See the definitions of large accelerated filer, accelerated filer and smaller reporting company in Rule 12b-2 of the Exchange Act. (Check one):

Large accelerated filer Accelerated filer
Non-accelerated filer (Do not check if a smaller reporting company) Smaller reporting company

Indicate by check mark whether the Registrant is a shell company (as defined in Rule 12b-2 of the Exchange Act). Yes No

The aggregate market value of the voting common stock held by non-affiliates of the Registrant as of June 30, 2007 (the last business day of the Registrant's most recently completed second fiscal quarter) was approximately \$366.1 million, based upon the closing price of the shares on the NASDAQ Global Select Market on that date.

As of March 3, 2008, there were 18,822,238 shares of the Registrant's common stock, par value \$.01 per share, outstanding.

DOCUMENTS INCORPORATED BY REFERENCE

Portions of the Registrant's Proxy Statement relating to the 2008 Annual Meeting of Shareholders are incorporated by reference in Items 10, 11, 12, 13 and 14 of Part III of this report.

Table of Contents**TABLE OF CONTENTS**

| | Page No. |
|---|---------------------|
| PART I | |
| <u>Forward-Looking Statements</u> | 3 |
| Item 1 <u>Business</u> | 4 |
| Item 1A <u>Risk Factors</u> | 34 |
| Item 1B <u>Unresolved Staff Comments</u> | 45 |
| Item 2 <u>Properties</u> | 45 |
| Item 3 <u>Legal Proceedings</u> | 45 |
| Item 4 <u>Submission of Matters to a Vote of Security Holders</u> | 45 |
| PART II | |
| Item 5 <u>Market for Registrant's Common Equity, Related Stockholder Matters, and Issuer Purchases of Equity Securities</u> | 46 |
| Item 6 <u>Selected Financial Data</u> | 51 |
| Item 7 <u>Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations</u> | 53 |
| Item 7A <u>Quantitative and Qualitative Disclosures About Market Risk</u> | 70 |
| Item 8 <u>Financial Statements and Supplementary Data</u> | 72 |
| Item 9 <u>Changes in and Disagreements with Accountants on Accounting and Financial Disclosure</u> | 115 |
| Item 9A <u>Controls and Procedures</u> | 115 |
| Item 9B <u>Other Information</u> | 117 |
| PART III | |
| Item 10 <u>Directors, Executive Officers and Corporate Governance</u> | 118 |
| Item 11 <u>Executive Compensation</u> | 118 |
| Item 12 <u>Security Ownership of Certain Beneficial Owners and Management and Related Stockholder Matters</u> | 118 |
| Item 13 <u>Certain Relationships and Related Transactions, and Director Independence</u> | 119 |
| Item 14 <u>Principal Accountant Fees and Services</u> | 119 |
| PART IV | |
| Item 15 <u>Exhibits and Financial Statement Schedules</u> | 120 |

Table of Contents

FORWARD-LOOKING STATEMENTS

This report contains forward-looking statements within the meaning of Section 27A of the Securities Act of 1933 and 21E of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934. You should not place undue reliance on these statements. These forward-looking statements include statements that reflect the current views of our senior management with respect to our financial performance and future events with respect to our business and the insurance industry in general. Statements that include the words expect, intend, plan, believe, project, forecast, estimate, may, anticipate and similar statements of a future or forward-looking nature identify forward-looking statements. Forward-looking statements address matters that involve risks and uncertainties. Accordingly, there are or will be important factors that could cause our actual results to differ materially from those indicated in these statements. We believe that these factors include, but are not limited to, the following:

increased competition on the basis of premium rates, coverage availability, payment terms, claims management, safety services, policy terms, types of insurance offered, overall financial strength, financial ratings and reputation;

decreased level of business activity of our policyholders;

the cyclical nature of the workers' compensation insurance industry;

greater frequency or severity of claims and loss activity, including as a result of natural or man-made catastrophic events, than our underwriting, reserving or investment practices anticipate based on historical experience or industry data;

changes in general economic conditions, including interest rates, inflation and other factors;

negative developments in the workers' compensation insurance industry;

changes in the availability, cost or quality of reinsurance and the failure of our reinsurers to pay claims in a timely manner or at all;

changes in rating agency policies or practices;

loss of the services of any of our senior management or other key employees;

developments in capital markets that adversely affect the performance of our investments;

changes in regulations, laws, rates, or rating factors applicable to us, our policyholders or the agencies that sell our insurance;

changes in legal theories of liability under our insurance policies;

decreased demand for our insurance; and

Edgar Filing: AMERISAFE INC - Form 10-K

the effects of U.S. involvement in hostilities with other countries and large-scale acts of terrorism, or the threat of hostilities or terrorist acts.

The foregoing factors should not be construed as exhaustive and should be read together with the other cautionary statements included in this report, including under the caption "Risk Factors" in Item 1A of this report. If one or more events related to these or other risks or uncertainties materialize, or if our underlying assumptions prove to be incorrect, actual results may differ materially from what we anticipate.

Table of Contents

PART I

**Item 1. Business.
Overview**

We are a specialty provider of workers' compensation insurance focused on small to mid-sized employers engaged in hazardous industries, principally construction, trucking, logging, agriculture, oil and gas, maritime and sawmills. Since commencing operations in 1986, we have gained significant experience underwriting the complex workers' compensation exposures inherent in these industries. We provide coverage to employers under state and federal workers' compensation laws. These laws prescribe wage replacement and medical care benefits that employers are obligated to provide to their employees who are injured in the course and scope of their employment. Our workers' compensation insurance policies provide benefits to injured employees for, among other things, temporary or permanent disability, death and medical, and hospital expenses. The benefits payable and the duration of those benefits are set by state or federal law. The benefits vary by jurisdiction, the nature and severity of the injury, and the wages of the employee. The employer, who is the policyholder, pays the premiums for coverage.

Hazardous industry employers tend to have less frequent but more severe claims as compared to employers in other industries due to the nature of their businesses. Injuries that occur are often severe in nature including death, dismemberment, paraplegia, and quadriplegia. As a result, employers engaged in hazardous industries pay substantially higher than average rates for workers' compensation insurance compared to employers in other industries, as measured per payroll dollar. The higher premium rates are due to the nature of the work performed and the inherent workplace danger of our target employers. For example, our construction employers generally paid premium rates equal to \$7.45 per \$100 of payroll to obtain workers' compensation coverage for all of their employees in 2007.

We employ a proactive, disciplined approach in underwriting employers and providing comprehensive services intended to lessen the overall incidence and cost of workplace injuries. We provide safety services at employers' workplaces as a vital component of our underwriting process and to promote safer workplaces. We utilize intensive claims management practices that we believe permit us to reduce the overall cost of our claims. In addition, our audit services ensure that our policyholders pay the appropriate premiums required under the terms of their policies and enable us to monitor payroll patterns or aberrations that cause underwriting, safety, or fraud concerns.

We believe that the higher premiums typically paid by our policyholders, together with our disciplined underwriting and safety, claims, and audit services, provide us with the opportunity to earn attractive returns on equity.

We completed our initial public offering in November 2005. In the offering, we issued 8,000,000 shares of common stock at \$9.00 per share. Upon the completion of the offering, we issued an additional 9,120,948 shares of common stock in exchange for shares of our Series A preferred stock. Of the \$63.2 million of net proceeds from this offering, we contributed \$45.0 million to our insurance subsidiaries and used \$10.2 million to redeem shares of our preferred stock. We expect to use the balance of the net proceeds for general corporate purposes.

In November 2006, we completed a public offering of 9,071,576 shares of common stock. All of these shares were offered by existing shareholders. We did not receive any of the proceeds from this offering.

AMERISAFE is an insurance holding company and was incorporated in Texas in 1985. We began operations in 1986 by focusing on workers' compensation insurance for logging contractors in the southeast United States. In 1994, we expanded our focus to include the other hazardous industries we serve today. Two of

Table of Contents

our three insurance subsidiaries, American Interstate Insurance Company and Silver Oak Casualty, are domiciled in Louisiana. Our other insurance subsidiary, American Interstate Insurance Company of Texas, is domiciled in Texas.

Competitive Advantages

We believe we have the following competitive advantages:

Focus on Hazardous Industries. We have extensive experience insuring employers engaged in hazardous industries and have a history of profitable underwriting in these industries. Our specialized knowledge of these hazardous industries helps us better serve our policyholders, which leads to greater employer loyalty and policy retention. Our policy renewal rate on voluntary business that we elected to quote for renewal was 90.8% in 2007, 91.1% in 2006 and 90.6% in 2005.

Focus on Small to Mid-Sized Employers. We believe large insurance companies generally do not target small to mid-sized employers in hazardous industries due to their smaller premium size, type of operations, mobile workforce, and extensive service needs. We provide enhanced customer services to our policyholders. For example, unlike many of our competitors, our premium payment plans enable our policyholders to better match their premium payments with their payroll costs and cash flow.

Specialized Underwriting Expertise. Based on our 22-year underwriting history of insuring employers engaged in hazardous industries, we have developed industry specific risk analysis and rating tools to assist our underwriters in risk selection and pricing. We are highly disciplined when quoting and binding new business. We do not delegate underwriting authority to agencies that sell our insurance or to any other third party.

Comprehensive Safety Services. We provide proactive safety reviews of employers' worksites, which are often located in rural areas. These safety reviews are a vital component of our underwriting process and also assist our policyholders in loss prevention and encourage the safest workplaces possible by deploying experienced field safety professionals, or FSPs, to our policyholders' worksites. In 2007, more than 90.0% of our new voluntary business policyholders were subject to pre-quotation safety inspections. We perform periodic on-site safety surveys on all of our voluntary business policyholders.

Proactive Claims Management. Our employees manage substantially all of our open claims in-house utilizing our intensive claims management practices that emphasize a personal approach and quality, cost-effective medical treatment. As of December 31, 2007, the open indemnity claims per field case manager, or FCM, averaged 53 claims, which we believe is significantly less than the industry average. We believe our claims management practices allow us to achieve a more favorable claim outcome, accelerate an employee's return to work, lessen the likelihood of litigation, and more rapidly close claims, all of which ultimately lead to lower overall costs.

Strategy

We intend to grow book value and produce favorable returns on equity using the following strategies:

Focus on Underwriting Profitability. We intend to maintain our underwriting discipline and profitability throughout market cycles. Our strategy is to focus on underwriting workers' compensation insurance in hazardous industries and to maintain adequate rate levels commensurate with the risks we underwrite. We will also continue to strive for improved risk selection and pricing, as well as reduced frequency and severity of claims through comprehensive workplace safety reviews, effective medical cost containment measures, and rapid closing of claims through personal, direct contact with our policyholders and their employees.

Table of Contents

Increase market penetration. Based on data received from the National Association of Insurance Commissioners, or the NAIC, we do not have more than 5.0% of the market share in any state we serve. Therefore, we have the ability to increase market penetration in those states. Competition in our target markets is fragmented by state and employer industry focus. We believe that our specialized underwriting expertise and safety, claims, and audit services position us to profitably increase our market share in our existing principal markets, with minimal increase in field service employees.

Prudent and Opportunistic Geographic Expansion. While we actively market our insurance in 30 states and the District of Columbia, 40.7% of our voluntary in-force premiums were generated in the five states where we derived 5% or more of our gross premiums written in 2007. We are licensed in an additional 15 states and the U.S. Virgin Islands. Our existing licenses and rate filings will expedite our ability to write policies in these markets when we decide it is prudent to do so. In late 2006, we expanded our operations into selected areas of Nevada and Colorado.

Leverage Existing Information Technology. We believe our customized information system, ICAMS, significantly enhances our ability to select risk, write profitable business, and cost-effectively administer our billing, claims, and audit functions.

Maintain Capital Strength. We plan to manage our capital to achieve our profitability goals while maintaining prudent operating leverage for our insurance company subsidiaries. To accomplish this objective, we intend to maintain underwriting profitability throughout market cycles, optimize our use of reinsurance and maximize an appropriate risk adjusted return on our growing investment portfolio.

Industry

Overview. Workers' compensation is a statutory system under which an employer is required to pay for its employees' medical, disability, vocational rehabilitation, and death benefit costs for work-related injuries or illnesses. Most employers satisfy this requirement by purchasing workers' compensation insurance. The principal concept underlying workers' compensation laws is that employees injured in the course and scope of their employment have only the legal remedies available under workers' compensation laws and do not have any other recourse against their employer. An employer's obligation to pay workers' compensation does not depend on any negligence or wrongdoing on the part of the employer and exists even for injuries that result from the negligence or fault of another person, a co-employee, or, in most instances, the injured employee.

Workers' compensation insurance policies generally provide that the insurance carrier will pay all benefits that the insured employer may become obligated to pay under applicable workers' compensation laws. Each state has a regulatory and adjudicatory system that quantifies the level of wage replacement to be paid, determines the level of medical care required to be provided and the cost of permanent impairment, and specifies the options in selecting medical providers available to the injured employee or the employer. These state laws generally require two types of benefits for injured employees: (1) medical benefits, which include expenses related to diagnosis and treatment of the injury, as well as any required rehabilitation, and (2) indemnity payments, which consist of temporary wage replacement, permanent disability payments, and death benefits to surviving family members. To fulfill these mandated financial obligations, virtually all employers are required to purchase workers' compensation insurance or, if permitted by state law or approved by the U.S. Department of Labor, to self-insure. The employers may purchase workers' compensation insurance from a private insurance carrier, a state-sanctioned assigned risk pool, or a self-insurance fund, which is an entity that allows employers to obtain workers' compensation coverage on a pooled basis, typically subjecting each employer to joint and several liability for the entire fund.

Workers' compensation was the fourth-largest property and casualty insurance line in the United States in 2006, according to A.M. Best. Direct premiums written in 2006 for the workers' compensation insurance industry were \$54 billion, and direct premiums written for the property and casualty industry as a whole were

Table of Contents

\$489 billion, according to A.M. Best. According to the most recent market data reported by the National Council on Compensation Insurance, Inc., or the NCCI, which is the official ratings bureau in the majority of states in which we are licensed, total premiums reported for the specific occupational class codes for which we underwrite business was \$15 billion.

Outlook. We believe that current economic conditions will adversely affect our reported gross premiums written and revenues in 2008. Insofar as, in 2007, almost 70% of our gross premiums written were derived from policyholders in the construction, trucking, and logging industries, our gross premiums written are, to a great extent, dependent upon economic conditions in those industries, as well as upon economic conditions generally. Economic activity began to decline in the latter part of 2007 and we believe this slowdown in work activity will continue in 2008, negatively affecting the construction, trucking, and logging industries, along with others. We further believe that the challenges presented by this slowing economic activity will be aggravated by increased price competition caused by excess underwriting capacity within the workers compensation insurance industry, and by the impact of lower estimated loss costs adopted by a number of states in which we do business. Estimated loss costs provide the basis upon which we calculate the premiums we charge for the insurance we write. The challenges presented by price competition and lower loss costs are part of the normal cyclical nature of our industry, and we believe they will eventually reverse themselves. However, we have no way of predicting the timing of such reversal with any degree of certainty. Notwithstanding current market conditions, we will continue to focus on market segmentation, effective risk selection, expense management, and overall underwriting profitability.

Policyholders

As of December 31, 2007, we had more than 7,300 voluntary business policyholders with an average annual workers compensation policy premium of \$39,426. As of December 31, 2007, our ten largest voluntary business policyholders accounted for 2.9% of our in-force premiums. Our policy renewal rate on voluntary business that we elected to quote for renewal was 90.8% in 2007, 91.1% in 2006, and 90.6% in 2005.

In addition to our voluntary workers compensation business, we underwrite workers compensation policies for employers assigned to us and assume reinsurance premiums from mandatory pooling arrangements, in each case to fulfill our obligations under residual market programs implemented by the states in which we operate. We separately underwrite general liability insurance policies for our workers compensation policyholders in the logging industry on a select basis. Our assigned risk business fulfills our statutory obligation to participate in residual market plans in six states. See Regulation Residual Market Programs below. For the year ended December 31, 2007, our assigned risk business accounted for 2.3% of our gross premiums written, and our assumed premiums from mandatory pooling arrangements accounted for 1.3% of our gross premiums written. Our general liability insurance business accounted for 0.5% of our gross premiums written for the year ended December 31, 2007.

Targeted Industries

We provide workers compensation insurance primarily to employers in the following targeted hazardous industries:

Construction. Includes a broad range of operations such as highway and bridge construction, building and maintenance of pipeline and powerline networks, excavation, commercial construction, roofing, iron and steel erection, tower erection, and numerous other specialized construction operations. In 2007, our average policy premium for voluntary workers compensation within the construction industry was \$40,003, or \$7.37 per \$100 of payroll.

Trucking. Includes a large spectrum of diverse operations including contract haulers, regional and local freight carriers, special equipment transporters, and other trucking companies that conduct a variety of short- and

Table of Contents

long-haul operations. In 2007, our average policy premium for voluntary workers compensation within the trucking industry was \$42,961, or \$7.66 per \$100 of payroll.

Logging. Includes tree harvesting operations ranging from labor intensive chainsaw felling and trimming to sophisticated mechanized operations using heavy equipment. In 2007, our average policy premium for voluntary workers compensation within the logging industry was \$19,221, or \$17.42 per \$100 of payroll.

Agriculture. Includes crop maintenance and harvesting, grain and produce operations, nursery operations, meat processing, and livestock feed and transportation. In 2007, our average policy premium for voluntary workers compensation within the agriculture industry was \$27,901, or \$5.68 per \$100 of payroll.

Oil and Gas. Includes various oil and gas activities including gathering, transportation, processing, production, and field service operations. In 2007, our average policy premium for voluntary workers compensation within the oil and gas industry was \$52,337, or \$6.19 per \$100 of payroll.

Maritime. Includes ship building and repair, pier and marine construction, inter-coastal construction, and stevedoring. In 2007, our average policy premium for voluntary workers compensation within the maritime industry was \$101,503, or \$9.82 per \$100 of payroll.

Sawmills. Includes sawmills and various other lumber-related operations. In 2007, our average policy premium for the sawmill industry was \$32,782, or \$8.84 per \$100 of payroll.

Our gross premiums are derived from:

Direct Premiums. Includes premiums from workers compensation and general liability insurance policies that we issue to:

employers who seek to purchase insurance directly from us and who we voluntarily agree to insure, which we refer to as our voluntary business; and

employers assigned to us under residual market programs implemented by some of the states in which we operate, which we refer to as our assigned risk business.

Assumed Premiums. Includes premiums from our participation in mandatory pooling arrangements under residual market programs implemented by some of the states in which we operate.

In addition to workers compensation insurance, we also offer general liability insurance coverage only to our workers compensation policyholders in the logging industry on a select basis. As of December 31, 2007, less than 0.6% of our voluntary in-force premiums were derived from general liability policies.

Table of Contents

Gross premiums written during the years ended December 31, 2007, 2006, and 2005 and the allocation of those premiums among the hazardous industries we target are presented in the table below.

| | Gross Premiums Written | | | Percentage of Gross Premiums Written | | |
|---------------------------------|------------------------|-------------------|-------------------|---|---------------|---------------|
| | 2007 | 2006 | 2005 | 2007 | 2006 | 2005 |
| | (In thousands) | | | | | |
| Voluntary business: | | | | | | |
| Construction | \$ 136,834 | \$ 132,083 | \$ 117,134 | 41.7% | 39.7% | 40.3% |
| Trucking | 73,064 | 70,221 | 59,348 | 22.3% | 21.1% | 20.4% |
| Logging | 17,209 | 24,553 | 26,324 | 5.3% | 7.4% | 9.0% |
| Agriculture | 15,778 | 13,681 | 13,119 | 4.8% | 4.1% | 4.5% |
| Oil and Gas | 12,505 | 10,578 | 8,035 | 3.8% | 3.2% | 2.8% |
| Maritime | 8,526 | 9,180 | 7,262 | 2.6% | 2.8% | 2.5% |
| Sawmills | 5,389 | 4,260 | 4,441 | 1.6% | 1.3% | 1.5% |
| Other | 46,766 | 51,547 | 34,382 | 14.3% | 15.5% | 11.8% |
| Total voluntary business | 316,071 | 316,103 | 270,045 | 96.4% | 95.1% | 92.8% |
| Assigned risk business | 7,554 | 11,936 | 13,924 | 2.3% | 3.6% | 4.8% |
| Assumed premiums | 4,136 | 4,452 | 6,922 | 1.3% | 1.3% | 2.4% |
| Total | \$ 327,761 | \$ 332,491 | \$ 290,891 | 100.0% | 100.0% | 100.0% |

Geographic Distribution

We are licensed to provide workers' compensation insurance in 45 states, the District of Columbia and the U.S. Virgin Islands. We operate on a geographically diverse basis with no more than 10.6% of our gross premiums written in 2007 derived from any one state. The table below identifies, for the years ended December 31, 2007, 2006 and 2005, the states in which the percentage of our gross premiums written exceeded 3.0% for any of the years presented.

| State | Percentage of Gross Premiums Written Year Ended December 31, | | |
|----------------|---|------|-------|
| | 2007 | 2006 | 2005 |
| Louisiana | 10.6% | 8.9% | 8.3% |
| Georgia | 9.9% | 9.1% | 10.5% |
| North Carolina | 9.5% | 7.5% | 6.7% |
| Virginia | 5.8% | 6.1% | 5.3% |
| Illinois | 5.2% | 4.6% | 5.4% |
| Oklahoma | 4.9% | 4.4% | 4.1% |
| South Carolina | 4.8% | 4.5% | 4.9% |
| Pennsylvania | 4.7% | 4.8% | 5.3% |
| Florida | 4.6% | 6.5% | 5.9% |
| Mississippi | 4.6% | 4.2% | 3.5% |
| Texas | 4.1% | 5.8% | 5.0% |
| Tennessee | 3.9% | 4.2% | 4.2% |
| Minnesota | 3.8% | 4.4% | 4.2% |
| Alaska | 3.5% | 4.4% | 5.3% |
| Wisconsin | 3.4% | 2.9% | 3.5% |
| Arkansas | 2.9% | 3.8% | 3.9% |

Table of Contents

Sales and Marketing

We sell our workers' compensation insurance through agencies. As of December 31, 2007, our insurance was sold through more than 2,800 independent agencies and our wholly owned insurance agency subsidiary, Amerisafe General Agency, which is licensed in 24 states. We are selective in establishing and maintaining relationships with independent agencies. We establish and maintain relationships only with those agencies that provide quality application flow from prospective policyholders that are reasonably likely to accept our quotes. We compensate these agencies by paying a commission based on the premium collected from the policyholder. Our average commission rate for our independent agencies was 7.0% for the year ended December 31, 2007. We pay our insurance agency subsidiary a commission rate of 8.0%. Neither our independent agencies nor our insurance agency subsidiary has authority to underwrite or bind coverage. We do not pay contingent commissions.

As of December 31, 2007, independent agencies accounted for 87.5% of our voluntary in-force premiums, and no independent agency accounted for more than 1.5% of our voluntary in-force premiums at that date.

Underwriting

Our underwriting strategy is to focus on employers in certain hazardous industries that operate in those states where our underwriting efforts are the most profitable and efficient. We analyze each prospective policyholder on its own merits relative to known industry trends and statistical data. Our underwriting guidelines specify that we do not write workers' compensation insurance for certain hazardous activities, including sub-surface mining and manufacturing of ammunition or fireworks.

Underwriting is a multi-step process that begins with the receipt of an application from one of our agencies. We initially review the application to confirm that the prospective policyholder meets certain established criteria, including that it is engaged in one of our targeted hazardous industries and industry classes and operates in the states we target. If the application satisfies these criteria, the application is forwarded to our underwriting department for further review.

Our underwriting department reviews the application to determine if the application meets our underwriting criteria and whether all required information has been provided. If additional information is required, the underwriting department requests additional information from the agency. This initial review process is generally completed within three days after the application is received by us. Once this initial review process is complete, our underwriting department requests that a pre-quotation safety inspection be performed.

After the pre-quotation safety inspection has been completed, our underwriting professionals review the results of the inspection to determine if a rate quote should be made and, if so, prepare the quote. The rate quote must be reviewed and approved by our underwriting department before it is delivered to the agency. All decisions by our underwriting department, including decisions to decline applications, are subject to review and approval by our management-level underwriters.

Our underwriting professionals participate in an incentive compensation program under which bonuses are paid quarterly based upon achieving premium underwriting volume and loss ratio targets. The determination of whether targets have been satisfied is made 30 months after the relevant incentive compensation period.

Pricing

In the majority of states, workers' compensation insurance rates are based upon the published loss costs. Loss costs are derived from wage and loss data reported by insurers to the state's statistical agent, which in most states is the NCCI. The state agent then promulgates loss costs for specific job descriptions or class codes. Insurers file requests for adoption of a loss cost multiplier, or LCM, to be applied to the loss costs to support operating costs and profit margins. In addition, most states allow pricing flexibility above and below the filed LCM, within certain limits.

Table of Contents

We obtain approval of our rates, including our LCMs, from state regulatory authorities. To maintain rates at profitable levels and we regularly monitor and adjust our LCMs. The effective LCM for our voluntary business was 1.51 for policy year 2007, 1.54 for policy year 2006, 1.56 for policy year 2005, 1.53 for policy year 2004, and 1.43 for policy year 2003. If we are unable to charge rates in a particular state or industry to produce satisfactory results, we seek to control and reduce our premium volume in that state or industry and redeploy our capital in other states or industries that offer greater opportunity to earn an underwriting profit.

Safety

Our safety inspection process begins with a request from our underwriting department to perform a pre-quotation safety inspection. Our safety inspections focus on a prospective policyholder's operations, loss exposures, and existing safety controls to prevent potential losses. The factors considered in our inspection include employee experience, turnover, training, previous loss history and corrective actions, and workplace conditions, including equipment condition and, where appropriate, use of fall protection, respiratory protection, or other safety devices. Our field safety professionals, or FSPs, travel to employers' worksites to perform these safety inspections. This initial in-depth analysis allows our underwriting professionals to make decisions on both insurability and pricing. In certain circumstances, we will agree to provide workers compensation insurance only if the employer agrees to implement and maintain the safety management practices that we recommend. In 2007, more than 90% of our new voluntary business policyholders were inspected prior to our offering a premium quote. The remaining voluntary business policyholders were not inspected prior to a premium quote for a variety of reasons, including small premium size or the policyholder was previously a policyholder subject to our safety inspections.

After an employer becomes a policyholder, we continue to emphasize workplace safety through periodic workplace visits, assisting the policyholder in designing and implementing enhanced safety management programs, providing safety-related information, and conducting rigorous post-accident management. Generally, we may cancel or decline to renew an insurance policy if the policyholder does not implement or maintain reasonable safety management practices that we recommend.

Our FSPs participate in an incentive compensation program under which bonuses are paid semi-annually based upon an FSP's production and their policyholders' aggregate loss ratios. The results are measured 33 months after the inception of the subject policy period.

Claims

We have structured our claims operation to provide immediate, intensive, and personal management of all claims to guide injured employees through medical treatment, rehabilitation, and recovery with the primary goal of returning the injured employee to work as promptly as practicable. We seek to limit the number of claim disputes with injured employees through early intervention in the claims process.

We have claims offices located throughout the markets we serve. Our field case managers, or FCMs, are located in the geographic areas where our policyholders are based. We believe the presence of our FCMs in the field enhances our ability to guide an injured employee to the appropriate conclusion in a friendly, dignified, and supportive manner. Our FCMs have broad authority to manage claims from occurrence of a workplace injury through resolution, including authority to retain many different medical providers at our expense, including not only our recommended medical providers but also nurse case managers, independent medical examiners, vocational specialists, rehabilitation specialists, and other specialty providers of medical services necessary to achieve a quality outcome.

Following notification of a workplace injury, an FCM will contact the policyholder, the injured employee, and/or the treating physician to determine the nature and severity of the injury. If a serious injury occurs, the FCM will promptly visit the injured employee or the employee's family members to discuss the benefits.

Table of Contents

provided and will also visit the treating physician to discuss the proposed treatment plan. Our FCM assists the injured employee in receiving appropriate medical treatment and encourages the use of our recommended medical providers and facilities. For example, our FCM may suggest that a treating physician refer an injured worker to another physician or treatment facility that we believe has had positive outcomes for other workers with similar injuries. We actively monitor the number of open cases handled by a single FCM in order to maintain focus on each specific injured employee. As of December 31, 2007, we averaged 53 open indemnity claims per FCM, which we believe is significantly less than the industry average.

Locating our FCMs in the field also allows us to build professional relationships with local medical providers. In selecting medical providers, we rely, in part, on the recommendations of our FCMs who have developed professional relationships within their geographic areas. We also seek input from our policyholders and other contacts in the markets that we serve. While cost factors are considered in selecting medical providers, we consider the most important factor in the selection process to be the medical provider's ability to achieve a quality outcome. We define quality outcome as the injured worker's rapid, conclusive recovery and return to sustained, full capacity employment.

While we seek to promptly settle valid claims, we also aggressively defend against claims we consider to be non-meritorious. Where possible, we purchase annuities on longer life claims to close the claim while still providing an appropriate level of benefits to an injured employee.

Premium Audits

We conduct premium audits on all of our voluntary business policyholders annually, upon the expiration of each policy, including when the policy is renewed. The purpose of these audits is to verify that policyholders have accurately reported their payroll expenses and employee job classifications, and therefore have paid us the premium required under the terms of their policies. In addition to annual audits, we selectively perform interim audits on certain classes of business if significant or unusual claims are filed or if the monthly reports submitted by a policyholder reflect a payroll pattern or other aberrations that cause underwriting, safety, or fraud concerns. We also mitigate against potential losses from under-reporting of premium or delinquent premium payment by collecting a deposit from the policyholder at the inception of the policy, typically representing 15% of the total estimated annual premium, which deposit can be utilized to offset losses from non-payment of premium.

Loss Reserves

We record reserves for estimated losses under insurance policies that we write and for loss adjustment expenses related to the investigation and settlement of policy claims. Our reserves for loss and loss adjustment expenses represent the estimated cost of all reported and unreported loss and loss adjustment expenses incurred and unpaid at a given point in time.

In establishing our reserves, we review the results of analyses using actuarial methodologies that utilize historical loss data from our more than 22 years of underwriting workers' compensation insurance. In evaluating the results of those analyses, our management also uses substantial judgment in considering other factors that are not considered in these actuarial analyses. These actuarial methodologies and subjective factors are described in more detail below. Our process and methodology for estimating reserves applies to both our voluntary and assigned risk business but does not include our reserves for mandatory pooling arrangements. We record reserves for mandatory pooling arrangements as those reserves are reported to us by the pool administrators. We do not use loss discounting when we determine our reserves, which would involve recognizing the time value of money and offsetting estimates of future payments by future expected investment income.

When a claim is reported, we establish an initial case reserve for the estimated amount of our loss based on our estimate of the most likely outcome of the claim at that time. Generally, that case reserve is established within 14 days after the claim is reported and consists of anticipated medical costs, indemnity costs, and specific

Table of Contents

adjustment expenses, which we refer to as defense and cost containment expenses, or DCC expenses. The most complex claims, involving severe injuries, may take a considerable period of time for us to establish a more precise estimate of the most likely outcome of the claim. At any point in time, the amount paid on a claim, plus the reserve for future amounts to be paid, represents the estimated total cost of the claim, or the case incurred amount. The estimated amount of loss for a reported claim is based upon various factors, including:

type of loss;

severity of the injury or damage;

age and occupation of the injured employee;

estimated length of temporary disability;

anticipated permanent disability;

expected medical procedures, costs and duration;

our knowledge of the circumstances surrounding the claim;

insurance policy provisions related to the claim, including coverage;

jurisdiction of the occurrence; and

other benefits defined by applicable statute.

The case incurred amount varies over time due to uncertainties with respect to medical treatment and outcome, length and degree of disability, employment availability and wage levels and judicial determinations. As changes occur, the case incurred amount is adjusted. The initial estimate of the case incurred amount can vary significantly from the amount ultimately paid, especially in circumstances involving severe injuries with comprehensive medical treatment. Changes in case incurred amounts, or case development, is an important component of our historical claim data.

In addition to case reserves, we establish reserves on an aggregate basis for loss and DCC expenses that have been incurred but not reported, or IBNR. Our IBNR reserves are also intended to provide for aggregate changes in case incurred amounts as well as the unpaid cost of recently reported claims for which an initial case reserve has not been established.

The third component of our reserves for loss and loss adjustment expenses is our adjusting and other reserve, or AO reserve. Our AO reserve is established for the costs of future unallocated loss adjustment expenses for all reported and unreported claims. Our AO reserve covers primarily the estimated cost of administering claims. The final component of our reserves for loss and loss adjustment expenses is the reserve for mandatory pooling arrangements.

In establishing reserves, we rely on the analysis of our more than 155,000 claims in our 22-year history. Using statistical analyses and actuarial methods, we estimate reserves based on historical patterns of case development, payment patterns, mix of business, premium rates charged, case reserving adequacy, operational changes, adjustment philosophy, and severity and duration trends.

Edgar Filing: AMERISAFE INC - Form 10-K

We review our reserves by industry and state on a quarterly basis. Individual open claims are reviewed more frequently and adjustments to case incurred amounts are made based on expected outcomes. The number of claims reported or occurring during a period, combined with a calculation of average case incurred amounts, and

Table of Contents

measured over time, provide the foundation for our reserve estimates. In establishing our reserve estimates, we use historical trends in claim reporting timeliness, frequency of claims in relation to earned premium or covered payroll, premium rate levels charged, and case development patterns. However, the number of variables and judgments involved in establishing reserve estimates, combined with some random variation in loss development patterns, results in uncertainty regarding projected ultimate losses. As a result, our ultimate liability for loss and loss adjustment expenses may be more or less than our reserve estimate.

Our analysis of our historical data provides the factors we use in our statistical and actuarial analysis in estimating our loss and DCC expense reserve. These factors are primarily measures over time of claims reported, average case incurred amounts, case development, duration, severity, and payment patterns. However, these factors cannot be solely used as these factors do not take into consideration changes in business mix, claims management, regulatory issues, medical trends, medical inflation, employment and wage patterns, and other subjective factors. We use this combination of factors and subjective assumptions in the use of six well-accepted actuarial methods, as follows:

Paid Development Method uses historical, cumulative paid loss patterns to derive estimated ultimate losses by accident year based upon the assumption that each accident year will develop to estimated ultimate cost in a manner that is analogous to prior years.

Paid Weighted Severity (Generalized Cape Cod) Method multiplies estimated ultimate claims for each accident year by a weighted average, trended and developed severity. The ultimate claims estimate is based on paid claim count development. The selected severity for a given accident year is derived by giving some weight to all of the accident years in the experience history rather than treating each accident year independently.

Paid Bornhuetter-Ferguson (B-F) Method a combination of the Paid Development Method and the Paid Weighted Severity Method, the Paid B-F Method estimates ultimate losses by adding the current actual paid losses to projected unpaid losses.

Incurred Development Method uses historical, cumulative incurred loss patterns to derive estimated ultimate losses by accident year based upon the assumption that each accident year will develop to estimated ultimate cost in a manner that is analogous to prior years.

Incurred Weighted Severity (Generalized Cape Cod) Method multiplies estimated ultimate claims for each accident year by a weighted average, trended and developed severity. The ultimate claims estimate is based on incurred claim count development. The selected severity for a given accident year is derived by giving some weight to all of the accident years in the experience history rather than treating each accident year independently.

Incurred B-F Method a combination of the Incurred Development Method and the Incurred Weighted Severity Method, the Incurred B-F Method projects ultimate losses by adding the current actual incurred losses to the projected unreported losses.

These six methods are applied to both net and gross data. Due to the volatility and unpredictability of excess losses, several B-F estimates of excess losses are also used to estimate the ultimate losses gross of reinsurance. We then analyze the results and may emphasize or de-emphasize some or all of the outcomes to reflect our judgment of their reasonableness in relation to supplementary information and operational and industry changes. These outcomes are then aggregated to produce a single weighted average point estimate that is the base estimate for loss and DCC expense reserves.

In determining the level of emphasis that may be placed on some or all of the methods, we review statistical information as to which methods are most appropriate, whether adjustments are appropriate within the particular

Table of Contents

methods, and if results produced by each method include inherent bias reflecting operational and industry changes. This supplementary information may include:

open and closed claim counts;

statistics related to open and closed claim count percentages;

claim closure rates;

changes in average case reserves and average loss and DCC expenses incurred on open claims;

reported and ultimate average case incurred changes;

reported and projected ultimate loss ratios; and

loss payment patterns.

In establishing our AO reserves, we review our past adjustment expenses in relation to paid claims as well as estimated future costs based on expected claims activity and duration.

The sum of our net loss and DCC expense reserve, our AO reserve, and our reserve for mandatory pooling arrangements is our total net reserve for loss and loss adjustment expenses.

As of December 31, 2007, our best estimate of our ultimate liability for loss and loss adjustment expenses, net of amounts recoverable from reinsurers, was \$462.5 million, which includes \$9.6 million in reserves for mandatory pooling arrangements as reported by the pool administrators. This estimate was derived from the process and methodology described above which relies on substantial judgment. There is inherent uncertainty in estimating our reserves for loss and loss adjustment expenses. It is possible that our actual loss and loss adjustment expenses incurred may vary significantly from our estimates.

As noted above, our reserve estimate is developed based upon our analysis of historical data, and factors derived from that data, including claims reported, average claim amount incurred, case development, duration, severity and payment patterns, as well as subjective assumptions. We view our estimate of loss and DCC expenses as the most significant component of our reserve for loss and loss adjustment expenses.

Additional information regarding our reserve for unpaid loss and loss adjustment expenses as of December 31, 2007, 2006, and 2005 is set forth below:

| | 2007 | 2006 | 2005 |
|--|----------------|------------|------------|
| | (In thousands) | | |
| Gross case loss and DCC reserves | \$ 392,540 | \$ 375,783 | \$ 384,343 |
| AO reserves | 16,794 | 18,903 | 16,533 |
| Gross IBNR reserves | 128,069 | 124,491 | 83,609 |
| Gross unpaid loss, DCC and AO reserves | 537,403 | 519,177 | 484,485 |

Edgar Filing: AMERISAFE INC - Form 10-K

| | | | |
|---|------------|------------|------------|
| Reinsurance recoverables on unpaid loss and LAE | 74,925 | 106,810 | 120,232 |
| Net unpaid loss, DCC and AO reserves | \$ 462,478 | \$ 412,367 | \$ 364,253 |

We performed sensitivity analyses to show how our net loss and DCC expense reserve, including IBNR, would be impacted by changes in certain critical assumptions. For our paid and incurred Development methods, we varied both the cumulative paid and incurred loss development factors (LDFs) by plus and minus 20%, both

Table of Contents

individually and in combination with one another. The results of this sensitivity analysis, using December 31, 2007 data, are summarized below.

| Change in Paid LDFs | Change in Incurred LDFs | Resultant Change in Loss and DCC Reserve | |
|---------------------|-------------------------|--|------------|
| | | Amount (\$) (In thousands) | Percentage |
| +20% | +20% | 26,224 | 6.0% |
| +20% | 0% | 14,125 | 3.2% |
| +20% | 20% | 1,418 | 0.3% |
| 0% | +20% | 11,670 | 2.7% |
| 0% | 0% | | 0.0% |
| 0% | 20% | (11,894) | (2.7)% |
| 20% | +20% | (4,185) | (1.0)% |
| 20% | 0% | (15,307) | (3.5)% |
| 20% | 20% | (26,325) | (6.0)% |

For our paid and incurred Weighted Severity methods, we varied our year-end selected trend factor (for medical costs, defense costs, wage inflation, etc.) by plus and minus 20%. The results of this sensitivity analysis, using December 31, 2007 data, are summarized below.

| Change in Severity Trend | Resultant Change in Loss and DCC Reserve | |
|--------------------------|--|------------|
| | Amount (\$) (In thousands) | Percentage |
| +20% | 10,304 | 2.4% |
| 20% | (8,682) | (2.0)% |

The Bornhuetter-Ferguson method estimates ultimate loss by averaging Weighted Severity paid or incurred losses and expected future paid or incurred development. To measure sensitivity, we changed this average by plus and minus 20%. The results of this sensitivity analysis, using December 31, 2007 data, are summarized below.

| Change in Expected Losses | Resultant Change in Loss and DCC Reserve | |
|---------------------------|--|------------|
| | Amount (\$) (In thousands) | Percentage |
| +20% | 22,734 | 5.2% |
| 20% | (21,598) | (5.0)% |

Table of Contents**Reconciliation of Loss Reserves**

The table below shows the reconciliation of loss reserves on a gross and net basis for the years ended December 31, 2007, 2006 and 2005, reflecting changes in losses incurred and paid losses.

| | Year Ended December 31, | | |
|--|-------------------------|------------------------|------------|
| | 2007 | 2006 (In thousands) | 2005 |
| Balance, beginning of period | \$ 519,178 | \$ 484,485 | \$ 432,880 |
| Less amounts recoverable from reinsurers on unpaid loss and loss adjustment expenses | 106,810 | 120,232 | 189,624 |
| Net balance, beginning of period | 412,368 | 364,253 | 243,256 |
| Add incurred related to: | | | |
| Current year | 208,021 | 201,711 | 182,174 |
| Prior years | (9,490) | (2,227) | 8,673 |
| Loss on Converium commutation | | | 13,209 |
| Total incurred | 198,531 | 199,484 | 204,056 |
| Less paid related to: | | | |
| Current year | 43,012 | 41,002 | 42,545 |
| Prior years | 105,409 | 110,367 | 96,620 |
| Total paid | 148,421 | 151,369 | 139,165 |
| Add effect of Converium commutation (1) | | | 56,106 |
| Net balance, end of period | 462,478 | 412,368 | 364,253 |
| Add amounts recoverable from reinsurers on unpaid loss and loss adjustment expenses | 74,925 | 106,810 | 120,232 |
| Balance, end of period | \$ 537,403 | \$ 519,178 | \$ 484,485 |

(1) The total payment from Converium was \$61.3 million, of which \$56.1 million was for ceded reserves and \$5.2 million was for paid recoverables as of June 30, 2005.

Our gross reserves for loss and loss adjustment expenses of \$537.4 million as of December 31, 2007 are expected to cover all unpaid loss and loss adjustment expenses as of that date. As of December 31, 2007, we had 5,300 open claims, with an average of \$101,397 in unpaid loss and loss adjustment expenses per open claim. During the year ended December 31, 2007, 6,899 new claims were reported, and 7,293 claims were closed.

As of December 31, 2006, our gross reserves for loss and loss adjustment expenses of \$519.2 million. Our reserves increased from December 31, 2006 to December 31, 2007 as a result of an increase in the current accident year loss ratio combined with a decrease in the amounts recoverable from reinsurers, offset by \$9.5 million of favorable development in prior accident years. As of December 31, 2006, we had 5,694 open claims, with an average of \$91,180 in unpaid loss and loss adjustment expenses per open claim. During the year ended December 31, 2006, 6,581 new claims were reported, and 6,942 claims were closed.

As of December 31, 2005, our gross reserves for loss and loss adjustment expenses were \$484.5 million. The increase in our reserves from December 31, 2005 to December 31, 2006 was due to our premium growth during this time period, partially offset by favorable development in

Edgar Filing: AMERISAFE INC - Form 10-K

prior accident years. As of December 31, 2005, we had 6,055 open claims, with an average of \$80,014 in unpaid loss and loss adjustment expenses per open claim. During the year ended December 31, 2005, 7,073 new claims were reported, and 6,702 claims were closed.

Table of Contents

Loss Development

The table below shows the net loss development for business written each year from 1997 through 2007. The table reflects the changes in our loss and loss adjustment expense reserves in subsequent years from the prior loss estimates based on experience as of the end of each succeeding year on a GAAP basis.

The first line of the table shows, for the years indicated, our liability including the incurred but not reported loss and loss adjustment expenses as originally estimated, net of amounts recoverable from reinsurers. For example, as of December 31, 1997, it was estimated that \$55.1million would be sufficient to settle all claims not already settled that had occurred on or prior to December 31, 1997, whether reported or unreported. The next section of the table sets forth the re-estimates in later years of incurred losses, including payments, for the years indicated. The next section of the table shows, by year, the cumulative amounts of loss and loss adjustment expense payments, net of amounts recoverable from reinsurers, as of the end of each succeeding year. For example, with respect to the net loss reserves of \$55.1 million as of December 31, 1997 , by December 31, 2007 (ten years later) \$70.7 million had actually been paid in settlement of the claims that relate to liabilities as of December 31, 1997.

The cumulative redundancy/(deficiency) represents, as of December 31, 2007, the difference between the latest re-estimated liability and the amounts as originally estimated. A redundancy means that the original estimate was higher than the current estimate. A deficiency means that the current estimate is higher than the original estimate.

Table of Contents**Analysis of Loss and Loss Adjustment Expense Reserve Development**

| | 1997 | 1998 | 1999 | 2000 | Year Ended December 31, 2001 2002 2003 | | | 2004 | 2005 | 2006 | 2007 |
|--|----------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|---|--------------|-------------|-------------|------------|------------|------------|
| | (In thousands) | | | | | | | | | | |
| Reserve for loss and loss adjustment expenses, net of reinsurance recoverables | \$ 55,096 | \$ 43,625 | \$ 72,599 | \$ 86,192 | \$ 119,020 | \$ 152,908 | \$ 183,001 | \$ 243,256 | \$ 364,253 | \$ 412,366 | \$ 462,478 |
| Net reserve estimated as of: | | | | | | | | | | | |
| One year later | 54,036 | 49,098 | 75,588 | 96,801 | 123,413 | 155,683 | 196,955 | 265,138 | 362,026 | 402,876 | |
| Two years later | 60,800 | 50,764 | 82,633 | 98,871 | 116,291 | 168,410 | 217,836 | 262,601 | 361,181 | | |
| Three years later | 63,583 | 57,750 | 86,336 | 92,740 | 119,814 | 187,225 | 218,217 | 262,427 | | | |
| Four years later | 68,754 | 59,800 | 86,829 | 93,328 | 132,332 | 189,098 | 219,114 | | | | |
| Five years later | 69,610 | 60,074 | 87,088 | 101,417 | 134,836 | 190,161 | | | | | |
| Six years later | 70,865 | 61,297 | 90,156 | 104,716 | 136,277 | | | | | | |
| Seven years later | 70,684 | 61,578 | 91,170 | 105,391 | | | | | | | |
| Eight years later | 70,577 | 62,484 | 91,765 | | | | | | | | |
| Nine years later | 71,023 | 62,377 | | | | | | | | | |
| Ten years later | 70,667 | | | | | | | | | | |
| Net cumulative redundancy (deficiency) | \$ (15,574) | \$ (18,752) | \$ (19,166) | \$ (19,199) | \$ (17,257) | \$ (37,253) | \$ (36,113) | \$ (19,171) | \$ 3,072 | \$ 9,490 | |
| Cumulative amount of reserve paid, net of reserve recoveries, through: | | | | | | | | | | | |
| One year later | 35,005 | 26,140 | 45,095 | 51,470 | 51,114 | 66,545 | 73,783 | \$ 40,514 | \$ 110,369 | 105,408 | |
| Two years later | 46,735 | 37,835 | 62,141 | 62,969 | 71,852 | 101,907 | 65,752 | 97,091 | 164,354 | | |
| Three years later | 54,969 | 45,404 | 67,267 | 70,036 | 84,341 | 73,391 | 99,829 | 124,785 | | | |
| Four years later | 60,249 | 48,184 | 70,894 | 73,680 | 42,919 | 96,884 | 114,594 | | | | |
| Five years later | 62,361 | 50,045 | 72,744 | 38,939 | 59,194 | 110,475 | | | | | |
| Six years later | 64,296 | 50,831 | 58,809 | 49,141 | 76,547 | | | | | | |
| Seven years later | 64,659 | 51,863 | 62,550 | 61,307 | | | | | | | |
| Eight years later | 64,289 | 52,796 | 67,744 | | | | | | | | |
| Nine years later | 65,002 | 54,011 | | | | | | | | | |
| Ten years later | 65,581 | | | | | | | | | | |
| Net reserve December 31 | \$ 55,096 | \$ 43,625 | \$ 72,599 | \$ 86,192 | \$ 119,020 | \$ 152,908 | \$ 183,001 | \$ 243,256 | \$ 364,253 | \$ 412,366 | \$ 462,478 |
| Reinsurance recoverables | 12,463 | 37,086 | 183,818 | 293,632 | 264,013 | 193,634 | 194,558 | 189,624 | 120,232 | 106,810 | 74,925 |
| Gross reserve December 31 | \$ 67,559 | \$ 80,711 | \$ 256,417 | \$ 379,824 | \$ 383,033 | \$ 346,542 | \$ 377,559 | \$ 432,880 | \$ 484,485 | \$ 519,176 | \$ 537,403 |
| Net re-estimated reserve | \$ 70,667 | \$ 62,377 | \$ 91,765 | \$ 105,391 | \$ 136,277 | \$ 190,161 | \$ 219,114 | \$ 262,427 | \$ 361,181 | \$ 402,876 | |
| Re-estimated reinsurance recoverables | 31,996 | 120,017 | 278,041 | 379,932 | 379,948 | 274,205 | 219,976 | 181,858 | 115,445 | 107,455 | |
| Gross re-estimated reserve | \$ 102,663 | \$ 182,394 | \$ 369,806 | \$ 485,323 | \$ 516,225 | \$ 464,366 | \$ 439,090 | \$ 444,285 | \$ 476,626 | \$ 510,331 | |
| Gross cumulative redundancy (deficiency) | \$ (35,104) | \$ (101,683) | \$ (113,389) | \$ (105,499) | \$ (133,192) | \$ (117,824) | \$ (61,531) | \$ (11,405) | \$ 7,859 | \$ 8,845 | |

Table of Contents

Our net cumulative redundancy (deficiency) set forth in the table above is net of amounts recoverable from our reinsurers, including Reliance Insurance Company, one of our former reinsurers. In 2001, Reliance was placed under regulatory supervision by the Pennsylvania Insurance Department and was subsequently placed into liquidation. As a result, we recognized no losses related to uncollectible amounts due from Reliance in 2006, \$770,000 in 2005, \$260,000 in 2004, \$1.3 million in 2003, \$2.0 million in 2002 and \$17.0 million in 2001.

Investments

We derive net investment income from our invested assets. As of December 31, 2007, the carrying value of our investment portfolio, including cash and cash equivalents, was \$759.1 million and the fair value of the portfolio was \$759.4 million.

Our investment strategy is to maximize GAAP after tax income and total return on invested assets, while maintaining high quality and low risk investments within the portfolio. We pay investment management fees based on the market value of assets under management. Our management investment committee has established a Statement of Investment Policy and Guidelines, and we review the policy with the investment committee of our board of directors on an annual basis, such review including asset allocation for compliance with our policy.

Our fixed maturity portfolio is managed by Prudential Investment Management, Inc., a registered advisory firm and a subsidiary of Prudential Financial, Inc. Additionally, a portion of our equity securities is managed by an external asset manager and a portion, made up of three value-based exchange traded funds, is managed by us.

With the exception of variable rate demand obligations (VRDOs), we classify all of our fixed maturity securities as held-to-maturity, so we do not reflect any changes in market value for these securities in our financial statements, unless such changes are deemed to be other than temporary impairments, in which case such impairments flow through our income statement within the category, Net realized gains (losses) on investments. We generally seek to limit our holdings in equity securities to no more than 30% of shareholders' equity, plus redeemable preferred stock, on a market value basis.

See Item 7. Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations - Investments for further information on the composition and results of our investment portfolio.

The table below shows the carrying values of various categories of securities held in our investment portfolio, the percentage of the total carrying value of our investment portfolio represented by each category and the annualized tax-equivalent yield for the year ended December 31, 2007 based on the carrying value of each category as of December 31, 2007:

| | Carrying Value (In thousands) | Percentage of Portfolio | Annualized Tax-Equivalent Yield |
|--|----------------------------------|----------------------------|---------------------------------------|
| Fixed maturity securities: | | | |
| State and political subdivisions | \$ 406,351 | 53.5% | 5.6% |
| U.S. agency-based mortgage-backed securities | 99,617 | 13.1% | 5.3% |
| Commercial mortgage-backed securities | 51,630 | 6.8% | 5.5% |
| U.S. Treasury securities and obligations of U.S. Government agencies | 47,648 | 6.3% | 4.0% |
| Variable rate demand obligations | 32,425 | 4.3% | 5.3% |
| Corporate bonds | 19,808 | 2.6% | 5.1% |
| Asset-backed securities | 14,637 | 1.9% | 6.3% |
| Total fixed maturity securities | 672,116 | 88.5% | 5.4% |
| Equity securities | 39,629 | 5.2% | 2.2% |
| Cash and cash equivalents | 47,329 | 6.3% | 4.4% |
| Total investments, including cash and cash equivalents | \$ 759,074 | 100% | 5.2% |

Table of Contents

As of December 31, 2007, our fixed maturity securities had a carrying value of \$672.1 million, which represented 88.5% of the carrying value of our investments, including cash and cash equivalents. For the twelve months ended December 31, 2007, the pre-tax accounting investment yield of our investment portfolio was 4.2% per annum.

The gross unrealized gains and losses on, and the cost and fair value of, our investment portfolio as of December 31, 2007 are summarized as follows:

| | Cost or Amortized Cost | Gross Unrealized Gains | Gross Unrealized Losses | Fair Value |
|---|---------------------------------------|---------------------------------------|--|-------------------|
| | (In thousands) | | | |
| Fixed maturity securities, held-to-maturity | \$ 639,691 | \$ 4,660 | \$ (4,314) | \$ 640,037 |
| Fixed maturity securities, available-for-sale | 32,425 | | | 32,425 |
| Equity securities, available-for-sale | 40,381 | 618 | (1,370) | 39,629 |
| Totals | \$ 712,497 | \$ 5,278 | \$ (5,684) | \$ 712,091 |

The amortized cost for the fixed maturity securities classified as held-to-maturity includes an unamortized gain of \$3.2 million. This gain resulted in 2004 from the difference between each security's par value and fair value at the date of transfer from available-for-sale to held-to-maturity and is being amortized as a yield adjustment over the respective security's life.

The table below summarizes the credit quality of our fixed maturity securities as of December 31, 2007, as rated by Standard and Poor's.

| Credit Rating | Percentage of Total Carrying Value |
|----------------------|---|
| AAA | 86.8% |
| AA | 9.6% |
| A | 2.4% |
| BBB | 1.2% |
| Total | 100.0% |

As of December 31, 2007, the average composite rating of our fixed maturity securities was AAA. Due to downgrades suffered by more than one of the major monoline bond insurers in early 2008, the average composite rating of our fixed maturity securities had fallen to AA+ by March 3, 2008.

The table below shows the composition of our fixed maturity securities by remaining time to maturity as of December 31, 2007. For securities that are redeemable at the option of the issuer and have a carrying value that is greater than par value, the maturity used for the table below is the earliest redemption date. For securities that are redeemable at the option of the issuer and have a carrying value that is less than par value, the maturity used for the table below is the final maturity date.

| Remaining Time to Maturity | As of December 31, 2007 | |
|-----------------------------------|--|-------------------|
| | Carrying Value (In thousands) | Percentage |
| Less than one year | \$ 86,437 | 12.9% |
| One to five years | 173,451 | 25.8% |
| Five to ten years | 78,562 | 11.7% |
| More than ten years | 167,782 | 25.0% |

Edgar Filing: AMERISAFE INC - Form 10-K

| | | |
|--|------------|--------|
| U.S. agency-based mortgage-backed securities | 99,617 | 14.8% |
| Commercial mortgage-backed securities | 51,630 | 7.7% |
| Asset-backed securities | 14,637 | 2.1% |
| Total | \$ 672,116 | 100.0% |

Table of Contents**Reinsurance**

We purchase reinsurance to reduce our net liability on individual risks and claims and to protect against catastrophic losses. Reinsurance involves an insurance company transferring to, or ceding, a portion of the exposure on a risk to a reinsurer. The reinsurer assumes the exposure in return for a portion of our premium. The cost and limits of reinsurance we purchase can vary from year to year based upon the availability of quality reinsurance at an acceptable price and our desired level of retention. Retention refers to the amount of risk that we retain for our own account. Under excess of loss reinsurance, covered losses in excess of the retention level up to the limit of the program are paid by the reinsurer. Our excess of loss reinsurance is written in layers, in which our reinsurers accept a band of coverage up to a specified amount. Any liability exceeding the limit of the program reverts to us as the ceding company. Reinsurance does not legally discharge us from primary liability for the full amount due under our policies. However, our reinsurers are obligated to indemnify us to the extent of the coverage provided in our reinsurance agreements.

We believe reinsurance is critical to our business. Our reinsurance purchasing strategy is to protect against unforeseen and/or catastrophic loss activity that would adversely impact our income and capital base. We generally select financially strong reinsurers with an A.M. Best rating of A (Excellent) or better at the time we enter into a reinsurance contract. In addition, to minimize our exposure to significant losses from reinsurer insolvencies, we evaluate the financial condition of our reinsurers and monitor concentrations of credit risk on a continual basis.

2008 Excess of Loss Reinsurance Treaty Program

Effective January 1, 2008, we entered into a new excess of loss reinsurance treaty program related to our voluntary and assigned risk business that applies to losses incurred between January 1, 2008 and the date on which our reinsurance agreements are terminated. Our reinsurance treaty program provides us with reinsurance coverage for each loss occurrence up to \$50.0 million, subject to applicable deductibles, retentions, and aggregate limits. However, for any loss occurrence involving only one claimant, our reinsurance coverage is limited to a maximum of \$10.0 million for any single claimant for the third and fourth layers, subject to applicable deductibles, retentions, and aggregate limits. We have 14 reinsurers participating in our 2008 reinsurance treaty program. Under certain circumstances, including a downgrade of a reinsurer's A.M. Best rating to B++ (Very Good) or below, such reinsurer may be required to provide us with security for amounts due under the terms of our reinsurance program. This security may take the form of, among other things, cash advances or the issuance of letters of credit to us. If security is required because of a ratings downgrade, the form of security must be mutually agreed between the reinsurer and us.

Our 2008 reinsurance treaty program provides coverage in the following four layers:

First Layer. Affords coverage in two parts up to \$4.0 million for each loss occurrence in excess of \$1.0 million. Before our reinsurers are obligated to reimburse us under this layer, we are subject to an annual aggregate deductible of \$20.0 million under the first part of this coverage and \$40.0 million under the second part of this coverage. The limit under the first part of this coverage for all claims, including certain terrorism claims, is \$20.0 million in any one year and \$40.0 million in the aggregate for all three years covered by this layer. The limit under the second part of this coverage for all claims, including certain terrorism claims, is \$20.0 million in the aggregate for all three years covered by this layer.

Second Layer. Affords coverage up to \$5.0 million for each loss occurrence in excess of \$5.0 million. The aggregate limit for all claims, including terrorism, under this layer is \$15.0 million.

Third Layer. Affords coverage up to \$10.0 million for each loss occurrence in excess of \$10.0 million. The aggregate limit for all claims, including terrorism, under this layer is \$20.0 million.

Table of Contents

Fourth Layer. Affords coverage up to \$30.0 million for each loss occurrence in excess of \$20.0 million. The aggregate limit for all claims, including terrorism, under this layer is \$60.0 million.

The agreement for both parts of the first layer will terminate on January 1, 2011, and the agreements for the second, third, and fourth layers of coverage will terminate on January 1, 2009. In addition, we may terminate the participation of one or more of our reinsurers under certain circumstances as permitted by the terms of our reinsurance agreements.

At our option, we have the right to commute the reinsurers' obligations under the agreement for the first layer of coverage at any time after the end of the term of the agreement. If we commute the reinsurers' obligations, we are entitled to receive a portion of the premiums that were paid to the reinsurers prior to the effective date of the commutation subject to certain adjustments provided in the agreement.

The table below sets forth the reinsurers participating in our 2008 reinsurance program:

| Reinsurer | A.M. Best Rating |
|---|------------------|
| Arch Reinsurance Company | A |
| Aspen Insurance Limited | A |
| Aspen Insurance UK Limited | A |
| Barbican Syndicate (1) | A |
| BRIT Syndicates Limited (1) | A |
| Hannover Reinsurance (Ireland) Limited | A |
| Hannover Ruckversicherungs-Aktiengesellschaft | A |
| Harbor Point Reinsurance U.S., Inc. | A |
| Heritage Managing Agency Limited (1) | A |
| Liberty Syndicate Management Limited (1) | A |
| Limit Underwriting Limited (1) | A |
| Paris Re | A |
| Swiss Reinsurance America Corporation | A+ |
| Tokio Millennium Re Limited | A+ |

(1) Member of Lloyd's of London syndicate.

Due to the nature of reinsurance, we have receivables from reinsurers that apply to accident years prior to 2007. The table below summarizes our amounts recoverable from reinsurers as of December 31, 2007.

| Reinsurer | A.M. Best Rating | Amounts Recoverable as of December 31, 2007 (In thousands) |
|---|------------------|---|
| Odyssey America Reinsurance Company | A | \$ 17,828 |
| St. Paul Fire and Marine Insurance Company | A+ | 9,017 |
| Clearwater Insurance Company | A | 8,508 |
| SCOR Reinsurance Company | A- | 6,585 |
| Hannover Ruckversicherungs-Aktiengesellschaft (1) | A | 6,565 |
| Converium Reinsurance (North America) | B+ | 6,116 |
| Aspen Insurance UK Limited (1) | A | 5,414 |
| Partner Reinsurance Company of the U.S. | A+ | 3,115 |
| American National Insurance Company | A+ | 2,562 |
| Other (23 reinsurers) | | 11,205 |
| Total | | \$ 76,915 |

- (1) Current participant in our 2008 reinsurance program.

Table of Contents

Terrorism Reinsurance

The Terrorism Risk Insurance Act of 2002 (the 2002 Act) was enacted in response to the events of September 11, 2001 and was extended by the Terrorism Risk Insurance Extension Act of 2005 (the 2005 Act) and the Terrorism Risk Insurance Program Reauthorization Act of 2007 (the 2007 Act). The 2002 Act, the 2005 Act and the 2007 Act were designed to ensure the availability of insurance coverage for losses resulting from certain acts of terrorism in the United States. The 2007 Act reauthorizes a federal program, established under the 2002 Act and extended by the 2005 Act, and extends it through the end of 2014. This program provides federal reimbursement to insurance companies for a portion of their losses arising from certain acts of terrorism and requires insurance companies to offer coverage for such acts. The program applies to insured losses arising out of acts that are certified as acts of terrorism by the Secretary of the Treasury in concurrence with the Secretary of State and the Attorney General of the United States. In addition, the program does not provide any reimbursement for any portion of aggregate industry-wide insured losses from certified acts of terrorism that exceed \$100.0 billion in any one year and is subject to certain other limitations and restrictions.

For insured losses in 2008, each insurance company is responsible for a statutory deductible under the 2007 Act that is equal to 20% of its direct earned property and casualty insurance premiums. For losses occurring in 2008, the U.S. Federal Government will reimburse 85% of an insurance company's covered losses over the statutory deductible. In addition, no federal reimbursement is available unless the aggregate insurance industry-wide losses from a certified act of terrorism exceed \$100.0 million for any act of terrorism occurring in 2008. However, there is no relief from the requirement under the 2007 Act that insurance companies offer coverage for certified acts of terrorism if those acts do not cause losses exceeding these threshold amounts and thus do not result in any federal reimbursement payments.

Under the 2007 Act, insurance companies must offer coverage for losses due to certified acts of terrorism in their workers' compensation policies. Moreover, the workers' compensation laws of the various states generally do not permit the exclusion of coverage for losses arising from acts of terrorism, including terrorism that involves the use of nuclear, biological, radioactive or chemical agents. In addition, state law prohibits us from limiting our workers' compensation insurance losses arising from any one catastrophe or any one claimant. We have reinsurance protection in our 2008 reinsurance treaty program that affords coverage for up to \$50 million for losses arising from terrorism but excluding nuclear, biological, radiological and chemical attacks, subject to the deductibles, retentions, definitions and aggregate limits.

Technology

We view our internally developed and purchased management information systems as an integral part of our operations and make a substantial ongoing investment in improving our systems. We provide our field premium auditors, field safety professionals, and field case managers with computer and communication equipment to more timely and efficiently complete the underwriting process. This technology also helps to facilitate communication and to report and monitor claims. All of our systems development and infrastructure operation and maintenance is performed by our information technology professionals, with limited assistance from outside vendors.

Core Systems

ICAMS. Our internally developed Insurance Claims and Accounting Management System, or ICAMS, is an application designed to support our workers' compensation insurance business. ICAMS provides comprehensive rating, analysis, quotation, audit, claims, policy issuance, and policy-level accounting transaction processes. By combining the information we obtain in our underwriting process with information on claims billing and claims management, we are able to enhance our services to our policyholders.

RealSafe. RealSafe is an internally developed application that supports our field safety professionals, as well as safety, claims and underwriting departments in our home office, by providing risk assessment and reporting of information to support safety and loss control initiatives.

Table of Contents

CLAIMExpert. CLAIMExpert is a purchased application utilized by our claims department to assist in work flow management. The application distributes all claims-related mail to the appropriate FCM and allows for the use of multiple cost containment vendors. CLAIMExpert also serves as the file repository for claims-related mail and documents and is web-accessible by our authorized users.

Document Management System. Our document management system is a purchased application being used by our underwriting, audit, finance, regulatory, and treasury departments to scan, index, and store imaged documents to facilitate the movement of work items from one authority level to the next. The system will ultimately include all departments. The system allows departmental management to closely monitor and modify employee workloads as needed.

Freedom Enterprise. FFS-Enterprise is a Fiserv product that functions as our general ledger and accounts payable systems using an MS SQL database platform. We also use Fiserv companion products for report writing, check printing, and annual statement preparation. Transactions can be manually entered into Enterprise, interfaced via an ASCII file, or copied and pasted from a spreadsheet application. Enterprise is set up to accept transaction detail by department, cost center, line of business, and state. Enterprise also offers the capability of batch processing, which enables off-peak hour work.

Freedom Reinsurance System (FRS). FRS is a Fiserv product that provides ceded reinsurance processing. Functions performed by FRS include treaty information management, ceded loss billing, and collection and reinsurance accounting.

Audit Unplugged. Audit Unplugged is an internally developed application used by our field premium auditors to input information necessary to complete an interim or final premium audit.

Information Warehouse. Information Warehouse is an internally developed SQL Server-based set of OLAP cubes, queries, and processes that extracts operational data from ICAMS and other of our applications and transforms that data for porting to Freedom Enterprise and *fnet*.

fnet. *fnet* is an internally developed data analysis portal. *fnet* is populated by our Information Warehouse, and used throughout our company to generate key performance statistics.

Operating Systems

We use Microsoft Active Directory services to provide application access, domain authentication, and network services. Our server hardware is predominately Compaq/HP, but includes Dell servers as well. Our production servers are under manufacturer warranties.

Business Continuity/Disaster Recovery

Our Storage Area Network solution provides us with continuous operations using mirrored servers and storage situated in two separate corporate buildings, with built-in failover capabilities to minimize business interruption. We utilize software from Veritas for backup and recovery purposes. Incremental backups are performed daily and full system backups are performed weekly. We use on-site storage for daily and weekly backups and off-site storage for full monthly backups.

Competition

The insurance industry, in general, is highly competitive and there is significant competition in the workers' compensation insurance industry. Competition in the insurance business is based on many factors, including premium rates, policy terms, coverage availability, claims management, safety services, payment terms, types of

Table of Contents

insurance offered, overall financial strength, and financial ratings assigned by independent rating organizations, such as A.M. Best reputation. Some of the insurers with which we compete have significantly greater financial, marketing, and management resources than we do. We may also compete with new market entrants in the future.

We believe the workers' compensation market for the hazardous industries we target is more fragmented and to some degree less competitive than other segments of the workers' compensation market. Our competitors include other insurance companies, individual self-insured companies, state insurance pools, and self-insurance funds. We estimate that more than 350 insurance companies participate in the workers' compensation market. The insurance companies with which we compete vary state by state and by the industries we target.

We believe that additional underwriting capacity has resulted in increased competition from other insurance carriers expanding the lines or amounts of business they write or seeking to maintain or increase market share. These market conditions are also impacted by lower estimated loss costs adopted by a number of states in which we do business.

Our competitive advantages include our safety service and claims management practices, our A.M. Best rating of **A** (Excellent), and our ability to reduce claims through implementation of our work safety programs. In addition, we believe that our insurance is competitively priced and our premium rates are typically lower than those for policyholders assigned to the state insurance pools, allowing us to provide a viable alternative for policyholders in those pools.

Ratings

Many insurance buyers and agencies use the ratings assigned by A.M. Best and other rating agencies to assist them in assessing the financial strength and overall quality of the companies from which they are considering purchasing insurance. In February 2007, A.M. Best announced that it had affirmed our financial strength rating of **A** (Excellent). An **A** rating is the fourth highest of 15 rating categories used by A.M. Best. The rating has a stable outlook for AMERISAFE and our insurance company subsidiaries.

In evaluating a company's financial and operating performance, A.M. Best reviews the company's profitability, indebtedness, and liquidity, as well as its book of business, the adequacy and soundness of its reinsurance, the quality and estimated fair value of its assets, the adequacy of its loss reserves, the adequacy of its surplus, its capital structure, the experience and competence of its management, and its market presence. This rating is intended to provide an independent opinion of an insurer's ability to meet its obligations to policyholders and is not an evaluation directed at investors.

Employees

As of December 31, 2007, we had 457 full-time employees and four part-time employees. None of our employees is subject to collective bargaining agreements. We believe that our employee relations are good.

Regulation

Holding Company Regulation

Nearly all states have enacted legislation that regulates insurance holding company systems. Each insurance company in a holding company system is required to register with the insurance supervisory agency of its state of domicile and furnish information concerning the operations of companies within the holding company system that may materially affect the operations, management, or financial condition of the insurers within the system. Under these laws, the respective state insurance departments may examine us at any time, require disclosure of material transactions and require prior notice of or approval for certain transactions. All transactions within a

Table of Contents

holding company system affecting an insurer must have fair and reasonable terms and are subject to other standards and requirements established by law and regulation.

Change of Control

The insurance holding company laws of nearly all states require advance approval by the respective state insurance departments of any change of control of an insurer. Control is generally presumed to exist through the direct or indirect ownership of 10% or more of the voting securities of a domestic insurance company or any entity that controls a domestic insurance company. In addition, insurance laws in many states contain provisions that require pre-notification to the insurance commissioners of a change of control of a non-domestic insurance company licensed in those states. Any future transactions that would constitute a change of control of American Interstate, Silver Oak Casualty, or American Interstate of Texas, including a change of control of AMERISAFE, would generally require the party acquiring control to obtain the prior approval of the department of insurance in the state in which the insurance company being acquired is incorporated and may require pre-notification in the states where pre-notification provisions have been adopted. Obtaining these approvals may result in the material delay of, or deter, any such transaction.

These laws may discourage potential acquisition proposals and may delay, deter, or prevent a change of control of AMERISAFE, including through transactions, and in particular unsolicited transactions, that some or all of the shareholders of AMERISAFE might consider to be desirable.

State Insurance Regulation

Insurance companies are subject to regulation and supervision by the department of insurance in the state in which they are domiciled and, to a lesser extent, other states in which they conduct business. American Interstate and Silver Oak Casualty are primarily subject to regulation and supervision by the Louisiana Department of Insurance and Workers Compensation Commission. American Interstate of Texas is primarily subject to regulation and supervision by the Texas Department of Insurance and Workers Compensation Commission. These state agencies have broad regulatory, supervisory and administrative powers, including among other things, the power to grant and revoke licenses to transact business, license agencies, set the standards of solvency to be met and maintained, determine the nature of, and limitations on, investments and dividends, approve policy forms and rates in some states, periodically examine financial statements, determine the form and content of required financial statements, and periodically examine market conduct.

Detailed annual and quarterly financial statements and other reports are required to be filed with the state insurance departments in all states in which we are licensed to transact business. The financial statements of American Interstate, Silver Oak Casualty, and American Interstate of Texas are subject to periodic examination by the department of insurance in each state in which they are licensed to do business.

In addition, many states have laws and regulations that limit an insurer's ability to withdraw from a particular market. For example, states may limit an insurer's ability to cancel or not renew policies. Furthermore, certain states prohibit an insurer from withdrawing one or more lines of business from the state, except pursuant to a plan that is approved by the state insurance department. The state insurance department may disapprove a plan that may lead to market disruption. Laws and regulations that limit cancellation and non-renewal and that subject program withdrawals to prior approval requirements may restrict our ability to exit unprofitable markets.

Insurance agencies are subject to regulation and supervision by the state insurance departments in the states in which they are licensed. Our wholly owned subsidiary, Amerisafe General Agency, Inc., is licensed as an insurance agent in 24 states, as a managing general insurance agency in 2 states, and is domiciled in Louisiana. Amerisafe General Agency is primarily subject to regulation and supervision by the Louisiana Department of Insurance, which regulates the solicitation of insurance and the qualification and licensing of agents and agencies that may desire to conduct business in Louisiana.

Table of Contents

State Insurance Department Examinations

We are subject to periodic examinations by state insurance departments in the states in which we operate. The Louisiana Department of Insurance generally examines each of its domiciliary insurance companies on a triennial basis. American Interstate Insurance Company and Silver Oak Casualty, Inc. underwent an examination in the first half of 2006 that covered calendar years 2001 through 2005. American Interstate of Texas was formed in December 2004 and began operations in January 2005. Under Texas insurance law, American Interstate of Texas will be subject to examination each year in its first three years of operations. American Interstate Insurance Company of Texas is currently undergoing an examination covering calendar year 2006.

Guaranty Fund Assessments

In most of the states where we are licensed to transact business, there is a requirement that property and casualty insurers doing business within each such state participate in a guaranty association, which is organized to pay contractual benefits owed pursuant to insurance policies issued by impaired, insolvent, or failed insurers. These associations levy assessments, up to prescribed limits, on all member insurers in a particular state on the basis of the proportionate share of the premium written by member insurers in the lines of business in which the impaired, insolvent, or failed insurer is engaged. Some states permit member insurers to recover assessments paid through full or partial premium tax offsets.

Property and casualty insurance company insolvencies or failures may result in additional security fund assessments to us at some future date. At this time, we are unable to determine the impact, if any, such assessments may have on our financial position or results of operations. We have established liabilities for guaranty fund assessments with respect to insurers that are subject to insolvency proceedings.

Residual Market Programs

Many of the states in which we conduct business or intend to conduct business, require that all licensed insurers participate in a program to provide workers' compensation insurance to those employers who have not or cannot obtain coverage from a carrier on a negotiated basis. The level of required participation in such programs is generally determined by calculating the volume of our voluntarily business in that state as a percentage of all voluntarily business in that state by all insurers. The resulting factor is the proportion of premium we must accept as a percentage of all of premiums in policies residing in that state's residual market program.

Companies generally can fulfill their residual market obligations by either issuing insurance policies to employers assigned to them, or participating in a reinsurance pool where the results of all policies provided through the pool are shared by the participating companies. We utilize both methods, depending on management's evaluation of the most cost-efficient method to adopt in each state that allows a choice of assigned risk or participation in a pooling arrangement. In 2007, we had assigned risks in six states: Alabama, Alaska, Georgia, North Carolina, South Carolina, and Virginia. Beginning with policy year 2008, the company will participate in a reinsurance pool for Georgia and South Carolina.

Second Injury Funds

A number of states operate trust funds that reimburse insurers and employers for claims paid to injured employees for aggravation of prior conditions or injuries. The state-managed trust funds are funded through assessments against insurers and self-insurers providing workers' compensation coverage in a specific state. Our recoveries from state-managed trust funds for the years ended December 31, 2007, 2006, and 2005 were \$6.1 million, \$8.3 million, and \$7.6 million, respectively. Our cash paid for assessments to state-managed trust funds for the years ended December 31, 2007, 2006, and 2005 was \$5.6 million, \$3.1 million, and \$3.9 million, respectively.

Table of Contents

Dividend Limitations

Under Louisiana law, American Interstate and Silver Oak Casualty cannot pay dividends to their shareholders in excess of the lesser of 10% of statutory surplus, or statutory net income, excluding realized investment gains, for the preceding 12-month period without the prior approval of the Louisiana Commissioner of Insurance. However, net income from the previous two calendar years may be carried forward to the extent that it has not already been paid out as dividends. Based on reported capital and surplus at December 31, 2007, this requirement limits American Interstate's ability to make distributions to AMERISAFE in 2008 to \$15.1 million without approval by the Louisiana Department of Insurance. Further, under Texas law, American Interstate of Texas cannot pay dividends to its shareholder in excess of the greater of 10% of statutory surplus, or statutory net income, for the preceding 12-month period without the prior approval of the Texas Commissioner of Insurance.

Federal Law and Regulations

As of December 31, 2007, we derived 3.5% of our voluntary in-force premiums from employers engaged in the maritime industry. As a provider of workers' compensation insurance for employers engaged in the maritime industry, we are subject to the United States Longshore and Harbor Workers' Compensation Act, or the USL&H Act, and the Merchant Marine Act of 1920, or Jones Act. We are also subject to regulations related to the USL&H Act and the Jones Act.

The USL&H Act, which is administered by the U.S. Department of Labor, generally covers exposures on the navigable waters of the United States and in adjoining waterfront areas, including exposures resulting from stevedoring. The USL&H Act requires employers to provide medical benefits, compensation for lost wages, and rehabilitation services to longshoremen, harbor workers, and other maritime workers who may suffer injury, disability, or death during the course and scope of their employment. The Department of Labor has the authority to require us to make deposits to serve as collateral for losses incurred under the USL&H Act.

The Jones Act is a federal law, the maritime employer provisions of which provide injured offshore workers, or seamen, with a remedy against their employers for injuries arising from negligent acts of the employer or co-workers during the course of employment on a ship or vessel.

Privacy Regulations

In 1999, Congress enacted the Gramm-Leach-Bliley Act, which, among other things, protects consumers from the unauthorized dissemination of certain personal information. Subsequently, a majority of states have implemented additional regulations to address privacy issues. These laws and regulations apply to all financial institutions, including insurance companies, and require us to maintain appropriate policies and procedures for managing and protecting certain personal information of our policyholders and to fully disclose our privacy practices to our policyholders. We may also be exposed to future privacy laws and regulations, which could impose additional costs and impact our results of operations or financial condition. In 2000, the National Association of Insurance Commissioners, or the NAIC, adopted the Privacy of Consumer Financial and Health Information Model Regulation, which assisted states in promulgating regulations to comply with the Gramm-Leach-Bliley Act. In 2002, to further facilitate the implementation of the Gramm-Leach-Bliley Act, the NAIC adopted the Standards for Safeguarding Customer Information Model Regulation. Several states have now adopted similar provisions regarding the safeguarding of policyholder information. We have established policies and procedures intended to ensure that we are in compliance with the Gramm-Leach-Bliley related privacy requirements.

Federal and State Legislative and Regulatory Changes

From time to time, various regulatory and legislative changes have been proposed in the insurance industry. Among the proposals that have in the past been or are at present being considered are the possible introduction of

Table of Contents

federal regulation in addition to, or in lieu of, the current system of state regulation of insurers and proposals in various state legislatures (some of which proposals have been enacted) to conform portions of their insurance laws and regulations to various model acts adopted by the NAIC. We are unable to predict whether any of these laws and regulations will be adopted, the form in which any such laws and regulations would be adopted or the effect, if any, these developments would have on our operations and financial condition.

For information on the Terrorism Risk Act, see Reinsurance Terrorism Reinsurance.

The National Association of Insurance Commissioners

The NAIC is a group formed by state insurance commissioners to discuss issues and formulate policy with respect to regulation, reporting and accounting of insurance companies. Although the NAIC has no legislative authority and insurance companies are at all times subject to the laws of their respective domiciliary states and, to a lesser extent, other states in which they conduct business, the NAIC is influential in determining the form in which such laws are enacted. Model Insurance Laws, Regulations and Guidelines, which we refer to as the Model Laws, have been promulgated by the NAIC as a minimum standard by which state regulatory systems and regulations are measured. Adoption of state laws that provide for substantially similar regulations to those described in the Model Laws is a requirement for accreditation by the NAIC. The NAIC provides authoritative guidance to insurance regulators on statutory accounting issues by promulgating and updating a codified set of statutory accounting practices in its *Accounting Practices and Procedures* manual. The Louisiana and Texas legislatures have adopted these codified statutory accounting practices.

Under Louisiana law, American Interstate and Silver Oak Casualty are required to maintain minimum capital and surplus of \$3.0 million. Under Texas law, American Interstate of Texas is required to maintain minimum capital and surplus of \$1.0 million. Property and casualty insurance companies are also subject to certain risk-based capital requirements by the NAIC. Under those requirements, the amount of capital and surplus maintained by a property and casualty insurance company is to be determined based on the various risk factors related to it. As of December 31, 2007, American Interstate, Silver Oak Casualty, and American Interstate of Texas exceeded the minimum risk-based capital requirements.

The key financial ratios of the NAIC's Insurance Regulatory Information System, or IRIS, which ratios were developed to assist insurance departments in overseeing the financial condition of insurance companies, are reviewed by experienced financial examiners of the NAIC and state insurance departments to select those companies that merit highest priority in the allocation of the regulators' resources. IRIS identifies 12 industry ratios and specifies usual values for each ratio. Departure from the usual values on four or more of the ratios can lead to inquiries from individual state insurance commissioners as to certain aspects of an insurer's business.

The 2007 IRIS results for American Interstate and American Interstate Insurance Company of Texas were within expected values. Silver Oak Casualty's ratio of net change in adjusted policyholders' surplus was outside the expected range by 4 percentage points. This occurred because of Silver Oak Casualty's smaller surplus base and the increased net income for the year.

Statutory Accounting Practices

Statutory accounting practices, or SAP, are a basis of accounting developed to assist insurance regulators in monitoring and regulating the solvency of insurance companies. SAP is primarily concerned with measuring an insurer's surplus to policyholders. Accordingly, statutory accounting focuses on valuing assets and liabilities of insurers at financial reporting dates in accordance with appropriate insurance law and regulatory provisions applicable in each insurer's domiciliary state.

Generally accepted accounting principles, or GAAP, are concerned with a company's solvency, but are also concerned with other financial measurements, principally income and cash flows. Accordingly, GAAP gives

Table of Contents

more consideration to appropriate matching of revenue and expenses and accounting for management's stewardship of assets than does SAP. As a direct result, different assets and liabilities and different amounts of assets and liabilities will be reflected in financial statements prepared in accordance with GAAP as compared to SAP.

Statutory accounting practices established by the NAIC and adopted in part by the Louisiana and Texas insurance regulators, determine, among other things, the amount of statutory surplus and statutory net income of American Interstate, Silver Oak Casualty and American Interstate of Texas and thus determine, in part, the amount of funds that are available to pay dividends to AMERISAFE.

Website Information

Our corporate website is located at www.amerisafe.com. Our annual reports on Form 10-K, quarterly reports on Form 10-Q, periodic reports on Form 8-K and amendments to those reports that we file or furnish pursuant to Section 13(a) or 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934 are available through our website, free of charge, as soon as reasonably practicable after they have been electronically filed or furnished to the Securities and Exchange Commission, or the SEC. Our website also provides access to reports filed by our directors, executive officers and certain significant shareholders pursuant to Section 16 of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934. In addition, our Corporate Governance Guidelines, Code of Business Conduct and Ethics and charters for the standing committees of our board of directors are available on our website. The information on our website is not incorporated by reference into this report. In addition, the SEC maintains a website, www.sec.gov, that contains reports, proxy and information statements and other information that we file electronically with the SEC.

Table of Contents**Executive Officers of the Registrant**

The table below sets forth information about our executive officers and key employees.

| Name | Age | Position |
|---------------------------|------------|--|
| Executive Officers | | |
| C. Allen Bradley, Jr. | 56 | Chairman, President and Chief Executive Officer |
| Geoffrey R. Banta | 58 | Executive Vice President and Chief Financial Officer |
| Craig P. Leach | 58 | Executive Vice President, Sales and Marketing |
| David O. Narigon | 55 | Executive Vice President |
| Todd Walker | 51 | Executive Vice President, General Counsel, and Secretary |
| Key Employees | | |
| Allan E. Farr | 49 | Senior Vice President, Enterprise Risk Management |
| Kelly R. Goins | 42 | Senior Vice President, Underwriting Operations |
| Cynthia P. Harris | 54 | Senior Vice President, Human Resources/Client Services |
| Leon J. Lagneaux | 56 | Senior Vice President, Safety Operations |
| Henry O. Lestage, IV | 47 | Senior Vice President, Claims Operations |
| Edwin R. Longanacre | 50 | Senior Vice President, Information Technology |
| G. Janelle Frost | 37 | Vice President, Controller |
| Peter T. Lemann | 57 | Vice President, Treasury and Finance |

C. Allen Bradley, Jr. has served as Chairman of our board of directors since October 2005, our President since November 2002, our Chief Executive Officer since December 2003 and a Director since June 2003. From November 2002 until December 2003 he served as our Chief Operating Officer. Since joining our company in 1994, Mr. Bradley has had principal responsibility for the management of our underwriting operations (December 2000 through June 2005) and safety services (September 2000 through November 2002) and has served as our General Counsel (September 1997 through December 2003) and Secretary (September 1997 through November 2002). Prior to joining our company, he was engaged in the private practice of law.

Geoffrey R. Banta has served as our Executive Vice President and Chief Financial Officer since December 2003. Prior to joining our company in 2003, he held the positions of President and Chief Executive Officer from 2001 until November 2003, and Chief Operating Officer from 1996 until 2001, at Scruggs Consulting, an actuarial and management consulting firm. From 1994 to 1996, Mr. Banta was Chief Financial Officer of the Atlanta Casualty Companies, an issuer of non-standard auto insurance whose holding company was a subsidiary of American Financial Group, Inc.

Craig P. Leach has served as our Executive Vice President, Sales and Marketing since November 2002. He has served in a variety of sales and key marketing positions within our company since beginning his insurance career with a predecessor to our company in 1980, including Senior Vice President, Sales and Marketing from 1997 until November 2002.

David O. Narigon has served as an Executive Vice President with responsibility for Claims, Information Technology and Premium Audit since September 2006. Prior to joining our company, he provided consulting, mediation, arbitration and expert witness services to the insurance industry through his company, Narigon Consulting & Settlement Services, from March 2005 until August 2006. Prior to March 2005, Mr. Narigon was employed by EMC Insurance Companies where he held the positions of Vice President, Claims from 1988 to

Table of Contents

June 1998 and Senior Vice President, Claims from June 1998 until March 2005, and President of EMC Risk Services from 1993 until March 2005.

Todd Walker joined our company in September 2006 as our Executive Vice President, General Counsel and Secretary. From 2002 through September 2006, he was engaged in the private practice of law. Prior to 2002, Mr. Walker held various legal positions with Ultramar Diamond Shamrock Corp., a New York Stock Exchange listed refining and marketing company, where he had been employed since 1987.

Allan E. Farr has served as our Senior Vice President, Enterprise Risk Management since April 2004. He has been employed with our company since 1998 and served as Vice President, Underwriting Services from 1999 until 2004.

Kelly R. Goins has served as our Senior Vice President, Underwriting Operations since March 2005. She has been employed with our company since 1986 and served as Vice President, Underwriting Operations from 2000 until March 2005.

Cynthia P. Harris has served as our Senior Vice President, Human Resources/Client Services since January 2003. She has been employed with our company since 1977 and served as Vice President, Policyholder Services and Administration from 1992 until December 2002.

Leon J. Lagneaux has served as our Senior Vice President, Safety Operations since March 2005. He has been employed with our company since 1994 and served as Vice President, Safety Operations from 1999 until March 2005.

Henry O. Lestage, IV has served as our Senior Vice President, Claims Operations since September 2000. He has been employed with our company since 1987 and served as Vice President, Claims Operations from 1998 until 2000.

Edward R. Longanacre has served as our Senior Vice President, Information Technology since March 2005. He has been employed with our company since 2000 and held the position of Vice President, Information Technology from September 2004 until March 2005 and Information Technology Director from 2000 until September 2004.

G. Janelle Frost has served as our Controller since May 2004 and Vice President since May 2006. She has been employed with our company since 1992 and served as Assistant Vice President from May 2004 to May 2006 and Deputy Controller from 1998 to April 2004.

Peter T. Lemann joined our company in December 2007 as Vice President, Treasury and Finance. He has over 30 years of experience in asset management and banking, most recently as a Senior Vice President at Hattier Sanford & Reynoir in New Orleans.

Table of Contents

Item 1A. Risk Factors.

In evaluating our company, the factors described below should be considered carefully. The occurrence of one or more of these events could significantly and adversely affect our business, prospects, financial condition, results of operations and cash flows.

Risks Related to Our Business

We operate in a highly competitive industry and may lack the financial resources to compete effectively.

There is significant competition in the workers' compensation insurance industry. We believe that our competition in the hazardous industries we target is fragmented and not dominated by one or more competitors. We compete with other insurance companies, individual self-insured companies, state insurance pools, and self-insurance funds. Many of our existing and potential competitors are significantly larger and possess greater financial, marketing, and management resources than we do. Moreover, a number of these competitors offer other types of insurance in addition to workers' compensation and can provide insurance nationwide. We compete on the basis of many factors, including coverage availability, claims management, safety services, payment terms, premium rates, policy terms, types of insurance offered, overall financial strength, financial ratings, and reputation. If any of our competitors offer premium rates, policy terms, or types of insurance that are more competitive than ours, we could lose market share. No assurance can be given that we will maintain our current competitive position in the markets in which we currently operate or that we will establish a competitive position in new markets into which we may expand.

A decline in the level of business activity of our policyholders, particularly those engaged in the construction, trucking, and logging industries, could negatively affect our earnings and profitability.

In 2007, 69.3% of our gross premiums written were derived from policyholders in the construction, trucking and logging industries. Because premium rates are calculated, in general, as a percentage of a policyholder's payroll expense, premiums fluctuate depending upon the level of business activity and number of employees of our policyholders. As a result, our gross premiums written are primarily dependent upon economic conditions in the construction, trucking, and logging industries and upon economic conditions generally.

Economic activity began to decline in the latter part of 2007 and we believe this slowdown in work activity will continue in 2008. We believe these current economic conditions will adversely affect our reported gross premiums written and revenues in 2008.

The workers' compensation insurance industry is cyclical in nature, which may affect our overall financial performance.

The financial performance of the workers' compensation insurance industry has historically fluctuated with periods of lower premium rates and excess underwriting capacity resulting from increased competition followed by periods of higher premium rates and reduced underwriting capacity resulting from decreased competition. Although the financial performance of an individual insurance company is dependent on its own specific business characteristics, the profitability of most workers' compensation insurance companies generally tends to follow this cyclical market pattern. We believe the workers' compensation industry is currently experiencing increased price competition and excess underwriting capacity. These market conditions are also impacted by lower estimated loss costs adopted by a number of states in which we do business. Additional underwriting capacity has also resulted in increased competition from other insurance carriers expanding the lines or amounts of business they write or seeking to maintain or increase market share. Because this cyclicity is due in large part to the actions of our competitors and general economic factors, we cannot predict the timing or duration of changes in this market cycle. We expect these cyclical patterns will cause our revenues and net income to fluctuate, which may cause the price of our common stock to be more volatile.

Table of Contents

Our loss reserves are based on estimates and may be inadequate to cover our actual losses.

We must establish and maintain reserves for our estimated liability for loss and loss adjustment expenses. We establish loss reserves that represent an estimate of amounts needed to pay and administer claims with respect to insured events that have occurred, including events that have occurred but have not yet been reported to us. Reserves are based on estimates of the ultimate cost of individual claims. These estimates are inherently uncertain. Judgment is required to determine the relevance of historical payment and claim settlement patterns under current facts and circumstances. The interpretation of this historical data can be impacted by external forces, principally legislative changes, economic fluctuations and legal trends. If there are unfavorable changes in our assumptions, our reserves may need to be increased.

Workers' compensation claims often are paid over a long period of time. In addition, there are no policy limits on our liability for workers' compensation claims as there are for other forms of insurance. Therefore, estimating reserves for workers' compensation claims may be more uncertain than estimating reserves for other types of insurance claims with shorter or more definite periods between occurrence of the claim and final determination of the loss and with policy limits on liability for claim amounts. Accordingly, our reserves may prove to be inadequate to cover our actual losses. If we change our estimates, these changes would result in adjustments to our reserves and our loss and loss adjustment expenses incurred in the period in which the estimates are changed. If the estimate is increased, our pre-tax income for the period in which we make the change will decrease by a corresponding amount. In addition, increasing reserves results in a reduction in our surplus and could result in a downgrade in our A.M. Best rating. Such a downgrade could, in turn, adversely affect our ability to sell insurance policies.

Our revenues and results of operations may fluctuate as a result of factors beyond our control, which fluctuation may cause the price of our common stock to be volatile.

The revenues and results of operations of insurance companies historically have been subject to significant fluctuations and uncertainties. Our company is no exception, and our profitability can be affected significantly by:

rising levels of claims costs, including medical and prescription drug costs, that we cannot anticipate at the time we establish our premium rates;

fluctuations in interest rates, inflationary pressures, and other changes in the investment environment that affect returns on our invested assets;

changes in the frequency or severity of claims;

the financial stability of our reinsurers and changes in the level of reinsurance capacity and our capital capacity;

new types of claims and new or changing judicial interpretations relating to the scope of liabilities of insurance companies;

volatile and unpredictable developments, including man-made, weather-related and other natural catastrophes or terrorist attacks; and

price competition.

If our revenues and results of operations fluctuate as a result of one or more of these factors, the price of our common stock may become more volatile.

Table of Contents

Negative developments in the workers' compensation insurance industry could adversely affect our financial condition and results of operations.

We principally offer workers' compensation insurance. We have no current plans to focus our efforts on offering other types of insurance. As a result, negative developments in the economic, competitive, or regulatory conditions affecting the workers' compensation insurance industry could have an adverse effect on our financial condition and results of operations. Negative developments in the workers' compensation insurance industry could have a greater effect on us than on more diversified insurance companies that also sell other types of insurance.

If we are unable to obtain reinsurance on favorable terms, our ability to write policies could be adversely affected.

We purchase reinsurance to protect us from the impact of large losses. Reinsurance is an arrangement in which an insurance company, called the ceding company, transfers insurance risk by sharing premiums with another insurance company, called the reinsurer. Conversely, the reinsurer receives or assumes reinsurance from the ceding company. Our 2008 reinsurance program provides us with reinsurance coverage for each loss occurrence up to \$50.0 million, subject to applicable deductibles, retentions and aggregate limits. However, for any loss occurrence involving only one claimant, our reinsurance coverage is limited to \$10.0 million for any single claimant, subject to applicable deductibles, retentions, and aggregate limits. Our 2008 program calls for us to retain the first \$1.0 million of each loss. For losses between \$1.0 million and \$5.0 million, we are subject to an annual aggregate deductible of \$20.0 million before our reinsurers are obligated to reimburse us. The three year aggregate limit for all claims for losses between \$1.0 million and \$5.0 million is \$40.0 million for Part A and \$20.0 million for Part B. See

Business Reinsurance. The availability, amount, and cost of reinsurance are subject to market conditions and our experience with insured losses. As a result, any material changes in market conditions or our loss experience could adversely affect our financial performance.

If any of our current reinsurers were to terminate participation in our reinsurance treaty program, we could be exposed to an increased risk of loss.

The 2008 reinsurance treaty program's first casualty excess of loss will terminate on January 1, 2011. The second casualty excess of loss and casualty catastrophe layers terminate on the anniversary date of January 1, 2009. When our reinsurance treaty program is terminated and we enter into a new program, any decrease in the amount of reinsurance at the time we enter into a new program, whether caused by the existence of more restrictive terms and conditions or decreased availability, will also increase our risk of loss and, as a result, could adversely affect our business, financial condition, and results of operations. We currently have 14 reinsurers participating in our reinsurance treaty program, and we believe that this is a sufficient number of reinsurers to provide us with the reinsurance coverage we require. However, because the second layer and catastrophe layers of our reinsurance treaty program will terminate on any January 1, it is possible that one or more of our current reinsurers could terminate participation in our program. Regarding the first casualty excess of loss treaty, it is possible that one or more of our current reinsurers could terminate continued participation in this loss layer. In addition, we may terminate the participation of one or more of our reinsurers under certain circumstances as permitted by the terms of our reinsurance agreements. In any of these events, if our reinsurance broker is unable to spread the terminated reinsurance among the remaining reinsurers in the program, it could take a significant amount of time to identify and negotiate agreements with replacement reinsurers. During this time, we would be exposed to an increased risk of loss, the extent of which would depend on the volume of terminated reinsurance.

A downgrade in the A.M. Best rating of one or more of our significant reinsurers could adversely affect our financial condition.

Our financial condition could be adversely affected if the A.M. Best rating of one or more of our significant reinsurers is downgraded. For example, our A.M. Best rating may be downgraded if our amounts recoverable

Table of Contents

from a reinsurer are significant and the A.M. Best rating of that reinsurer is downgraded. If one of our reinsurers suffers a rating downgrade, we may consider various options to lessen the impact on our financial condition, including commutation, novation, and the use of letters of credit to secure amounts recoverable from reinsurers. However, these options may result in losses to our company, and there can be no assurance that we could implement any of these options.

We may not be able to recover amounts due from our reinsurers, which would adversely affect our financial condition.

Reinsurance does not discharge our obligations under the insurance policies we write. We remain liable to our policyholders even if we are unable to make recoveries that we are entitled to receive under our reinsurance contracts. As a result, we are subject to credit risk with respect to our reinsurers. Losses are recovered from our reinsurers as claims are paid. In long-term workers' compensation claims, the creditworthiness of our reinsurers may change before we recover amounts to which we are entitled. Therefore, if a reinsurer is unable to meet any of its obligations to us, we would be responsible for all claims and claim settlement expenses for which we would have otherwise received payment from the reinsurer.

In the past, we have been unable to recover amounts from our reinsurers. In 2001, Reliance Insurance Company, one of our former reinsurers, was placed under regulatory supervision by the Pennsylvania Insurance Department and was subsequently placed into liquidation. As a result, between 2001 and December 31, 2007, we recognized losses related to uncollectible amounts due from Reliance aggregating \$21.8 million.

As of December 31, 2007, we had \$76.9 million of recoverables from reinsurers. Of this amount, \$61.4 million was unsecured. As of December 31, 2007, our largest recoverables from reinsurers included \$17.8 million from Odyssey America Reinsurance Company, \$9.0 million from St. Paul Fire and Marine Insurance Company and \$8.5 million from Clearwater Insurance Company. If we are unable to collect amounts recoverable from our reinsurers, our financial condition would be adversely affected.

A downgrade in our A.M. Best rating would likely reduce the amount of business we are able to write.

Rating agencies evaluate insurance companies based on their ability to pay claims. We are currently assigned a group letter rating of A (Excellent) from A.M. Best, which is the rating agency that we believe has the most influence on our business. This rating is assigned to companies that, in the opinion of A.M. Best, have demonstrated an excellent overall performance when compared to industry standards. A.M. Best considers A-rated companies to have an excellent ability to meet their ongoing obligations to policyholders. The ratings of A.M. Best are subject to periodic review using, among other things, proprietary capital adequacy models, and are subject to revision or withdrawal at any time. A.M. Best ratings are directed toward the concerns of policyholders and insurance agencies and are not intended for the protection of investors or as a recommendation to buy, hold or sell securities. Our competitive position relative to other companies is determined in part by our A.M. Best rating. Any downgrade in our rating would likely adversely affect our business through the loss of certain existing and potential policyholders and the loss of relationships with certain independent agencies.

Our business is dependent on the efforts of our executive officers because of their industry expertise, knowledge of our markets, and relationships with the independent agencies that sell our insurance.

Our success is dependent on the efforts of our executive officers because of their industry expertise, knowledge of our markets, and relationships with our independent agencies. Our executive officers are C. Allen Bradley, Jr., Chairman, President and Chief Executive Officer; Geoffrey R. Banta, Executive Vice President and Chief Financial Officer; Craig P. Leach, Executive Vice President, Sales and Marketing; David O. Narigon, Executive Vice President; and Todd Walker, Executive Vice President, General Counsel and Secretary. We have entered into employment agreements with each of our executive officers. The employment agreements with Messrs. Bradley, Banta, and Leach expire in January 2009, unless extended. The employment agreements with

Table of Contents

Messrs. Narigon and Walker expire in September 2009, unless extended. Should any of our executive officers cease working for us, we may be unable to find acceptable replacements with comparable skills and experience in the workers' compensation insurance industry and the hazardous industries that we target. As a result, our operations may be disrupted and our business may be adversely affected. We do not currently maintain life insurance policies with respect to our executive officers.

If we are unable to realize our investment objectives, our financial condition and results of operations may be adversely affected.

Investment income is an important component of our net income. As of December 31, 2007, our investment portfolio, including cash and cash equivalents, had a carrying value of \$759.1 million. For the year ended December 31, 2007, we had \$30.2 million of net investment income. Our investment portfolio is managed under investment guidelines approved by our board of directors. Although these guidelines stress diversification and capital preservation, our investments are subject to a variety of risks, including risks related to general economic conditions, interest rate fluctuations, market illiquidity, and market volatility. General economic conditions may be adversely affected by U.S. involvement in hostilities with other countries and large-scale acts of terrorism, or the threat of hostilities or terrorist acts.

Interest rates are highly sensitive to many factors, including governmental monetary policies and domestic and international economic and political conditions. Changes in interest rates could have an adverse effect on the value of our investment portfolio and future investment income. For example, changes in interest rates can expose us to prepayment risks on mortgage-backed securities included in our investment portfolio. When interest rates fall, mortgage-backed securities are prepaid more quickly than expected and the holder must reinvest the proceeds at lower interest rates. In periods of increasing interest rates, mortgage-backed securities are prepaid more slowly, which may require us to receive interest payments that are below the interest rates then prevailing for longer than expected.

These and other factors affect the capital markets and, consequently, the value of our investment portfolio and our investment income. Any significant decline in our investment income would adversely affect our revenues and net income and, as a result, increase our shareholders deficit and decrease our surplus.

If we do not appropriately establish our premium rates, our results of operations will be adversely affected.

In general, the premium rates for our insurance policies are established when coverage is initiated and, therefore, before all of the underlying costs are known. Like other workers' compensation insurance companies, we rely on estimates and assumptions in setting our premium rates. Establishing adequate rates is necessary, together with investment income, to generate sufficient revenue to offset losses, loss adjustment expenses and other underwriting expenses, and to earn a profit. If we fail to accurately assess the risks that we assume, we may fail to charge adequate premium rates to cover our losses and expenses, which could reduce our net income and cause us to become unprofitable. For example, when initiating coverage on a policyholder, we estimate future claims expense based, in part, on prior claims information provided by the policyholder's previous insurance carriers. If this prior claims information is not accurate, we may underprice our policy by using claims estimates that are too low. As a result, our actual costs for providing insurance coverage to our policyholders may be significantly higher than our premiums. In order to set premium rates appropriately, we must:

collect and properly analyze a substantial volume of data;

develop, test and apply appropriate rating formulae;

closely monitor and timely recognize changes in trends; and

project both frequency and severity of losses with reasonable accuracy.

Table of Contents

We must also implement our pricing accurately in accordance with our assumptions. Our ability to undertake these efforts successfully, and as a result set premium rates accurately, is subject to a number of risks and uncertainties, principally:

insufficient reliable data;

incorrect or incomplete analysis of available data;

uncertainties generally inherent in estimates and assumptions;

the complexity inherent in implementing appropriate rating formulae or other pricing methodologies;

costs of ongoing medical treatment;

uncertainties inherent in accurately estimating retention, investment yields, and the duration of our liability for loss and loss adjustment expenses; and

unanticipated court decisions, legislation or regulatory action.

Consequently, we could set our premium rates too low, which would negatively affect our results of operations and our profitability, or we could set our premium rates too high, which could reduce our competitiveness and lead to lower revenues.

Unfavorable changes in economic conditions affecting the states in which we operate could adversely affect our financial condition or results of operations.

We market our insurance in 30 states and the District of Columbia. Although we have expanded our operations into new geographic areas and expect to continue to do so in the future, 41.0% of our gross premiums written for the year ended December 31, 2007 were derived from the five states in which we generated 5.0% or more of our gross premiums written in 2007. No other state accounted for 5.0% or more of gross premiums written in 2007. In the future, we may be exposed to economic and regulatory risks or risks from natural perils that are greater than the risks faced by insurance companies that have a larger percentage of their gross premiums written diversified over a broader geographic area. Unfavorable changes in economic conditions affecting the states in which we write business could adversely affect our financial condition or results of operations. See Business Policyholders. in Item 1 of this report.

If we cannot sustain our relationships with independent agencies, we may be unable to operate profitably.

We market a substantial portion of our workers compensation insurance through independent agencies. As of December 31, 2007, independent agencies produced 87.5% of our voluntary in-force premiums. No independent agency accounted for more than 1.5% of our voluntary in-force premiums at that date. Independent agencies are not obligated to promote our insurance and may sell insurance offered by our competitors. As a result, our continued profitability depends, in part, on the marketing efforts of our independent agencies and on our ability to offer workers compensation insurance and maintain financial strength ratings that meet the requirements of our independent agencies and their policyholders.

Because we are subject to extensive state and federal regulation, legislative changes may negatively impact our business.

We are subject to extensive regulation by the Louisiana Department of Insurance and the insurance regulatory agencies of other states in which we are licensed and, to a lesser extent, federal regulation. State agencies have broad regulatory powers designed primarily to protect policyholders and their employees, and not our shareholders. Regulations vary from state to state, but typically address:

standards of solvency, including risk-based capital measurements;

Table of Contents

restrictions on the nature, quality, and concentration of our investments;

restrictions on the terms of the insurance policies we offer;

restrictions on the way our premium rates are established and the premium rates we may charge;

required reserves for unearned premiums and loss and loss adjustment expenses;

standards for appointing general agencies;

limitations on transactions with affiliates;

restrictions on mergers and acquisitions;

restrictions on the ability of our insurance company subsidiaries to pay dividends to AMERISAFE;

certain required methods of accounting; and

potential assessments for state guaranty funds, second injury funds and other mandatory pooling arrangements.

We may be unable to comply fully with the wide variety of applicable laws and regulations that are continually undergoing revision. In addition, we follow practices based on our interpretations of laws and regulations that we believe are generally followed by our industry. These practices may be different from interpretations of insurance regulatory agencies. As a result, insurance regulatory agencies could preclude us from conducting some or all of our activities or otherwise penalize us. For example, in order to enforce applicable laws and regulations or to protect policyholders, insurance regulatory agencies have relatively broad discretion to impose a variety of sanctions, including examinations, corrective orders, suspension, revocation or denial of licenses, and the takeover of one or more of our insurance subsidiaries. The extensive regulation of our business may increase the cost of our insurance and may limit our ability to obtain premium rate increases or to take other actions to increase our profitability.

The effects of emerging claim and coverage issues on our business are uncertain.

As industry practices and legal, judicial, social, and other environmental conditions change, unexpected and unintended issues related to claims and coverage may emerge. These issues may adversely affect our business by either extending coverage beyond our underwriting intent or by increasing the number or size of claims. In some instances, these changes may not become apparent until after we have issued insurance policies that are affected by the changes. As a result, the full extent of our liability under an insurance policy may not be known until many years after the policy is issued. For example, medical costs associated with permanent and partial disabilities may increase more rapidly or be higher than we currently expect. Changes of this nature may expose us to higher claims than we anticipated when we wrote the underlying policy.

An inability to effectively manage the growth of our operations could make it difficult for us to compete and affect our ability to operate profitably.

Our continuing growth strategy includes expanding in our existing markets, entering new geographic markets and further developing our agency relationships. Our growth strategy is subject to various risks, including risks associated with our ability to:

identify profitable new geographic markets for entry;

attract and retain qualified personnel for expanded operations;

Table of Contents

identify, recruit and integrate new independent agencies; and

augment our internal monitoring and control systems as we expand our business.

Additional capital that we may require in the future may not be available to us or may be available to us only on unfavorable terms.

Our future capital requirements will depend on many factors, including state regulatory requirements, the financial stability of our reinsurers and our ability to write new business and establish premium rates sufficient to cover our estimated claims. We may need to raise additional capital or curtail our growth if the capital of our insurance subsidiaries is insufficient to support future operating requirements and/or cover claims. If we had to raise additional capital, equity or debt financing might not be available to us or might be available only on terms that are not favorable. In the case of equity financings, dilution to our shareholders could result and the securities sold may have rights, preferences and privileges senior to the common stock. In addition, under certain circumstances, the sale of our common stock, or securities convertible or exchangeable into shares of our common stock, at a price per share less than the market value of our common stock may result in an adjustment to the conversion price at which shares of our existing convertible preferred stock may be converted into shares of our common stock. If we cannot obtain adequate capital on favorable terms or at all, we may be unable to support future growth or operating requirements and, as a result, our business, financial condition, or results of operations could be adversely affected.

AMERISAFE is an insurance holding company and does not have any direct operations.

AMERISAFE is a holding company that transacts business through its operating subsidiaries, including American Interstate. AMERISAFE's primary assets are the capital stock of these operating subsidiaries. The ability of AMERISAFE to pay dividends to our shareholders depends upon the surplus and earnings of our subsidiaries and their ability to pay dividends to AMERISAFE. Payment of dividends by our insurance subsidiaries is restricted by state insurance laws, including laws establishing minimum solvency and liquidity thresholds, and could be subject to contractual restrictions in the future, including those imposed by indebtedness we may incur in the future. See Business Regulation Dividend Limitations. in Item 1 of this report. As a result, at times, AMERISAFE may not be able to receive dividends from its insurance subsidiaries and may not receive dividends in amounts necessary to pay dividends on our capital stock. Based on reported capital and surplus at December 31, 2007, American Interstate would have been permitted under Louisiana insurance law to pay dividends to AMERISAFE in 2008 in an amount up to \$15.1 million without approval by the Louisiana Department of Insurance.

In addition, our ability to pay dividends is subject to restrictions in the articles of incorporation of AMERISAFE that prohibit us from paying dividends on our common stock (other than in additional shares of common stock) without the consent of the holders of two-thirds of the outstanding shares of our convertible preferred stock. Our ability to pay dividends is further restricted by the terms of the revolving credit agreement into which we entered in October, 2007, and under which we would have to obtain the lender's consent to begin paying dividends. If holders of our convertible preferred stock consent to the payment of a dividend, we must pay a dividend to the holders of our convertible preferred stock on an as-converted to common stock basis equal to the dividend we pay to holders of our common stock. Currently, we do not intend to pay dividends on our common stock.

Assessments and premium surcharges for state guaranty funds, second injury funds and other mandatory pooling arrangements may reduce our profitability.

Most states require insurance companies licensed to do business in their state to participate in guaranty funds, which require the insurance companies to bear a portion of the unfunded obligations of impaired, insolvent or failed insurance companies. These obligations are funded by assessments, which are expected to continue in

Table of Contents

the future. State guaranty associations levy assessments, up to prescribed limits, on all member insurance companies in the state based on their proportionate share of premiums written in the lines of business in which the impaired, insolvent or failed insurance companies are engaged. See Business Regulation in Item 1 of this report. Accordingly, the assessments levied on us may increase as we increase our written premium. Some states also have laws that establish second injury funds to reimburse insurers and employers for claims paid to injured employees for aggravation of prior conditions or injuries. These funds are supported by either assessments or premium surcharges based on case incurred losses.

In addition, as a condition to conducting business in some states, insurance companies are required to participate in residual market programs to provide insurance to those employers who cannot procure coverage from an insurance carrier on a negotiated basis. Insurance companies generally can fulfill their residual market obligations by, among other things, participating in a reinsurance pool where the results of all policies provided through the pool are shared by the participating insurance companies. Although we price our insurance to account for obligations we may have under these pooling arrangements, we may not be successful in estimating our liability for these obligations. Accordingly, mandatory pooling arrangements may cause a decrease in our profits. At December 31, 2007, we participated in mandatory pooling arrangements in 17 states and the District of Columbia. As we write policies in new states that have mandatory pooling arrangements, we will be required to participate in additional pooling arrangements. Further, the impairment, insolvency or failure of other insurance companies in these pooling arrangements would likely increase the liability for other members in the pool. The effect of assessments and premium surcharges or changes in them could reduce our profitability in any given period or limit our ability to grow our business.

Being a public company has increased our expenses and administrative workload.

We completed our initial public offering in November, 2005. As a public company, we must comply with various laws and regulations, including the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002 and related rules of the Securities and Exchange Commission, or the SEC, and requirements of the NASDAQ Global Select Market. We were not required to comply with these laws and requirements as a private company. Complying with these laws and regulations requires the time and attention of our board of directors and management and increases our expenses. Among other things, we must:

maintain and evaluate a system of internal controls over financial reporting in compliance with the requirements of Section 404 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act and the related rules and regulations of the SEC and the Public Company Accounting Oversight Board;

maintain policies relating to disclosure controls and procedures;

prepare and distribute periodic reports in compliance with our obligations under federal securities laws;

institute a more comprehensive compliance function, including with respect to corporate governance; and

involve to a greater degree our outside legal counsel and accountants in the above activities.

In addition, being a public company has made it more expensive for us to obtain director and officer liability insurance. In the future, we may be required to accept reduced coverage or incur substantially higher costs to obtain this coverage. These factors could also make it more difficult for us to attract and retain qualified executives and members of our board of directors, particularly directors willing to serve on our audit committee.

We may have exposure to losses from terrorism for which we are required by law to provide coverage.

When writing workers compensation insurance policies, we are required by law to provide workers compensation benefits for losses arising from acts of terrorism. The impact of any terrorist act is unpredictable,

Table of Contents

and the ultimate impact on us would depend upon the nature, extent, location and timing of such an act. Our 2008 reinsurance treaty program affords limited coverage for up to \$50 million for losses arising from terrorism, subject to applicable deductibles, retentions and aggregate limits. Notwithstanding the protection provided by reinsurance and the Terrorism Risk Insurance Extension Act of 2007, the risk of severe losses to us from acts of terrorism has not been eliminated because our reinsurance treaty program includes various sub-limits and exclusions limiting our reinsurers' obligation to cover losses caused by acts of terrorism. Accordingly, events constituting acts of terrorism may not be covered by, or may exceed the capacity of, our reinsurance and could adversely affect our business and financial condition. In addition, the Terrorism Risk Insurance Extension Act of 2007 is set to expire on December 31, 2014. If this law is not extended or replaced by legislation affording a similar level of protection to the insurance industry against insured losses arising out of acts of terrorism, reinsurance for losses arising from terrorism may be unavailable or prohibitively expensive, and we may be further exposed to losses arising from acts of terrorism.

Risks Related to Our Common Stock

The trading price of our common stock may decline.

The trading price of our common stock may decline for many reasons, some of which are beyond our control, including, among others:

our results of operations;

changes in expectations as to our future results of operations, including financial estimates and projections by securities analysts and investors;

results of operations that vary from those expected by securities analysts and investors;

developments in the healthcare or insurance industries;

changes in laws and regulations;

announcements of claims against us by third parties; and

future issuances or sales of our common stock, including issuances upon conversion of our outstanding convertible preferred stock. In addition, the stock market in general has experienced significant volatility that often has been unrelated to the operating performance of companies whose shares are traded. These market fluctuations could adversely affect the trading price of our common stock, regardless of our actual operating performance.

Securities analysts may discontinue coverage of our common stock or may issue negative reports, which may adversely affect the trading price of our common stock.

There is no assurance that securities analysts will continue to cover our company. If securities analysts do not cover our company, this lack of coverage may adversely affect the trading price of our common stock. The trading market for our common stock relies in part on the research and reports that securities analysts publish about us or our business. If one or more of the analysts who cover our company downgrades our common stock, the trading price of our common stock may decline rapidly. If one or more of these analysts ceases to cover our company, we could lose visibility in the market, which, in turn, could also cause the trading price of our common stock to decline.

Table of Contents

Future sales of our common stock may affect the trading price of our common stock and the future exercise of options or the exercise of the conversion rights of our convertible preferred stock may lower our stock price.

We cannot predict what effect, if any, future sales of our common stock, or the availability of shares for future sale, will have on the trading price of our common stock. Sales of a substantial number of shares of our common stock in the public market, or the perception that such sales could occur, may adversely affect the trading price of our common stock and may make it more difficult for you to sell your shares at a time and price that you determine appropriate. As of March 3, 2008, there were 18,822,238 shares of our common stock outstanding and 1,214,770 shares of our common stock are issuable upon the conversion of shares of our outstanding convertible preferred stock. Upon conversion, these shares of common stock will be freely tradable without restriction or further registration under the Securities Act. There are outstanding options exercisable to purchase 1,351,951 shares of our common stock, of which 1,201,951 were granted in November 2005, 100,000 were granted in September 2006 and 50,000 were granted in March 2007. All options vest 20% each year commencing on the first anniversary of the date of grant.

The terms of our convertible preferred stock could adversely affect the value of our common stock.

The conversion price of our convertible preferred stock is currently \$20.58 per share and our outstanding convertible preferred stock is presently convertible into 1,214,770 shares of common stock. Subject to certain exceptions, the conversion price of our convertible preferred stock may decrease if we issue additional shares of our common stock for less than the market price of our common stock.

Holders of our convertible preferred stock have the right to cause us to file a registration statement with the SEC to sell the shares of common stock issuable upon conversion of the convertible preferred stock. Sales of shares of common stock issuable upon conversion of our convertible preferred stock could adversely affect the trading price of our common stock.

We may not pay dividends on our common stock (other than in additional shares of common stock) or repurchase shares of our common stock without the consent of the holders of two-thirds of the outstanding shares of our convertible preferred stock. In the case of dividends, if holders of our convertible preferred stock consent to the payment of a dividend by us, we must pay a dividend to the holders of our convertible preferred stock on an as-converted to common stock basis equal to the dividend we pay to holders of our common stock.

The terms of our articles of incorporation relating to our convertible preferred stock could impede a change of control of our company. Following a change of control, holders of our convertible preferred stock have the right to require us to redeem their shares at a redemption price of \$100 per share plus the cash value of any accrued and unpaid dividends. The redemption provisions of our convertible preferred stock could have the effect of discouraging a future change of control of our company.

Provisions of our articles of incorporation and bylaws and under the laws of the states of Louisiana and Texas could impede an attempt to replace or remove our directors or otherwise effect a change of control of our company, which could diminish the value of our common stock.

Our articles of incorporation and bylaws contain provisions that may make it more difficult for shareholders to replace or remove directors even if the shareholders consider it beneficial to do so. In addition, these provisions could delay or prevent a change of control of our company that shareholders might consider favorable. Our articles of incorporation and bylaws contain the following provisions that could have an anti-takeover effect:

election of our directors is classified, meaning that the members of only one of three classes of our directors are elected each year;

shareholders have limited ability to call shareholder meetings and to bring business before a meeting of shareholders;

Table of Contents

shareholders may not act by written consent, unless the consent is unanimous; and

our board of directors may authorize the issuance of junior preferred stock with such rights, preferences and privileges as the board deems appropriate.

These provisions may make it difficult for shareholders to replace management and could have the effect of discouraging a future takeover attempt that is not approved by our board of directors, but which individual shareholders might consider favorable.

We are incorporated in Texas and are subject to Part 13 of the Texas Business Corporation Act. Under this statute, our ability to enter into a business combination with any affiliated shareholder is limited.

In addition, two of our three insurance company subsidiaries, American Interstate and Silver Oak Casualty, are incorporated in Louisiana and the other, American Interstate of Texas, is incorporated in Texas. Under Louisiana and Texas insurance law, advance approval by the state insurance department is required for any change of control of an insurer. Control is presumed to exist through the direct or indirect ownership of 10% or more of the voting securities of a domestic insurance company or any entity that controls a domestic insurance company. Obtaining these approvals may result in the material delay of, or deter, any such transaction.

Item 1B. Unresolved Staff Comments.

None.

Item 2. Properties.

We own our 45,000 square foot executive offices located in DeRidder, Louisiana. In addition, we lease an additional 28,000 square feet of office space in DeRidder, Louisiana, pursuant to a lease agreement that has been extended for one year to December 31, 2008 at a rental rate of \$262,000 for the year. This lease agreement may be extended for one additional one-year period at a rental rate of \$267,000 for the year, at our option. We also lease space at other locations for our service and claims representative offices.

Item 3. Legal Proceedings.

In the ordinary course of our business, we are involved in the adjudication of claims resulting from workplace injuries. We are not involved in any legal or administrative claims that we believe are likely to have a materially adverse effect on our business, financial condition or results of operations.

Item 4. Submission of Matters to a Vote of Security Holders.

During the quarter ended December 31, 2007, no matters were submitted to a vote of shareholders.

Table of Contents**PART II****Item 5. Market for Registrant's Common Equity, Related Stockholder Matters, and Issuer Purchases of Equity Securities. Market Information and Holders**

Our common stock is traded on the NASDAQ Global Select Market under the symbol `AMSF` and has been traded on the NASDAQ since our initial public offering on November 18, 2005. Prior to that time, there was no public market for our common stock. As of March 3, 2008, there were 28 holders of record of our common stock.

The table below sets forth the reported high and low sales prices of our common stock as quoted on the NASDAQ for the last two fiscal years.

| | High | Low |
|----------------|----------|----------|
| 2006 | | |
| First Quarter | \$ 12.50 | \$ 8.36 |
| Second Quarter | \$ 14.35 | \$ 10.25 |
| Third Quarter | \$ 13.50 | \$ 9.30 |
| Fourth Quarter | \$ 15.82 | \$ 9.43 |
| 2007 | | |
| First Quarter | \$ 19.39 | \$ 15.27 |
| Second Quarter | \$ 20.45 | \$ 17.30 |
| Third Quarter | \$ 21.25 | \$ 12.75 |
| Fourth Quarter | \$ 18.14 | \$ 14.11 |

Dividend Policy

We have not paid cash dividends on our common stock in the prior two years. We currently intend to retain any future earnings to finance our operations and growth. As a result, we do not expect to pay any cash dividends on our common stock for the foreseeable future. Any future determination to pay cash dividends on our common stock will be at the discretion of our board of directors and will be dependent on our earnings, financial condition, operating results, capital requirements, any contractual, regulatory or other restrictions on the payment of dividends by our subsidiaries to AMERISAFE, and other factors that our board of directors deem relevant.

AMERISAFE is a holding company and has no direct operations. Our ability to pay dividends in the future depends on the ability of our operating subsidiaries to pay dividends to us. Our insurance company subsidiaries are regulated insurance companies and therefore are subject to significant regulatory restrictions limiting their ability to declare and pay dividends. See *Business Regulation Dividend Limitations* in Item 1 of this report.

Our ability to pay dividends is also subject to restrictions set forth in our articles of incorporation, which prohibit us from paying dividends on our common stock (other than in additional shares of common stock) without the consent of the holders of two-thirds of the outstanding shares of our convertible preferred stock. If holders of our convertible preferred stock consent to the payment of a dividend by us, we must pay a dividend to the holders of our convertible preferred stock on an as-converted to common stock basis equal to the dividend we pay to holders of our common stock.

The \$20 million revolving credit agreement into which Amerisafe entered in October, 2007 contains covenants restricting the company's ability to pay dividends on its common stock without the lender's consent. See *Liquidity and Capital Resources* in Item 7 of this report.

Table of Contents

Description of Capital Stock

AMERISAFE is authorized to issue 69,000,000 shares of capital stock, consisting of:

3,000,000 shares of preferred stock, par value \$0.01 per share, of which:

1,500,000 shares are designated as Series A preferred stock, of which 862,924 shares have been canceled and retired and cannot be reissued; and

1,500,000 shares are designated as Series B preferred stock;

500,000 shares of convertible preferred stock, par value \$0.01 per share, of which:

300,000 shares are designated as Series C convertible deferred pay preferred stock of which 250,000 shares have been canceled and retired and cannot be reissued; and

200,000 shares are designated as Series D non-voting convertible deferred pay preferred stock;

500,000 shares of Series E preferred stock, par value \$0.01 per share, of which 317,744 shares have been canceled and retired and cannot be reissued;

10,000,000 shares of junior preferred stock, par value \$0.01 per share;

50,000,000 shares of common stock, par value \$0.01 per share; and

5,000,000 shares of convertible non-voting common stock, par value \$0.01 per share.

As of March 3, 2008, the following shares of our capital stock were outstanding:

50,000 shares of Series C convertible preferred stock;

200,000 shares of Series D convertible preferred stock; and

18,822,238 shares of common stock.

As of March 3, 2008, there were no outstanding shares of Series A, Series B or Series E preferred stock, junior preferred stock, or non-voting common stock. Our Series C and Series D convertible preferred stock are collectively referred to in this report as our convertible preferred stock.

Edgar Filing: AMERISAFE INC - Form 10-K

The following is a summary of certain provisions of our outstanding capital stock and our non-voting common stock (which non-voting common stock is issuable upon conversion of our Series D convertible preferred stock). This summary is qualified in its entirety by the provisions of our articles of incorporation, a copy of which is filed as an exhibit to this report.

Common Stock and Non-Voting Common Stock

Voting. Each holder of our common stock is entitled to one vote for each share on all matters to be voted on by our shareholders. Holders of our common stock vote together as a single class with the holders of our Series C convertible preferred stock. Holders of shares of non-voting common stock are not entitled to vote on any matter to be voted on by our shareholders, except as required by Texas law.

Dividends. Holders of common stock and non-voting common stock are entitled to receive dividends, on an equal basis, at the time and in the amount as our board may from time to time determine, subject to any

Table of Contents

preferential amounts payable to holders of our outstanding preferred stock. Our articles of incorporation prohibit us from paying dividends on our common stock and non-voting common stock (other than in additional shares of common stock or non-voting common stock, as applicable) without the consent of the holders of two-thirds of the outstanding shares of our convertible preferred stock. If holders of our convertible preferred stock consent to the payment of a dividend by us, we must pay a dividend to the holders of our convertible preferred stock (on an as-converted to common stock or non-voting common stock basis) equal to the dividend we pay to the holders of our common stock and non-voting common stock.

Stock Repurchases. Our articles of incorporation prohibit us from purchasing or redeeming any shares of our common stock or non-voting common stock without the consent of the holders of two-thirds of the outstanding shares of our convertible preferred stock.

Liquidation. Upon a liquidation and dissolution of our company, the holders of common stock and non-voting common stock are entitled to receive, on an equal basis, all assets available for distribution to shareholders, subject to any preferential amounts payable to holders of our then-outstanding preferred stock.

Issuance and Conversion of Non-Voting Common Stock. Shares of our non-voting common stock are issuable upon conversion of our Series D convertible preferred stock at the option of the holders of our Series D convertible preferred stock. At the option of the holder, each share of non-voting common stock may be converted at any time into one share of common stock.

Convertible Preferred Stock

Voting. Each holder of our Series C convertible preferred stock is entitled to one vote for each share of our common stock into which the Series C convertible preferred stock is convertible on all matters to be voted on by our shareholders. Holders of our convertible preferred stock vote together as a single class with holders of our common stock. The Series D convertible preferred stock is non-voting. However, the holders of Series C convertible preferred stock and Series D convertible preferred stock have the right to vote as a separate class on any amendment to our articles of incorporation that would adversely affect the rights, privileges and preferences of the convertible preferred stock.

In addition, the holders of two-thirds of our convertible preferred stock must approve any payment of a dividend or distribution on our common stock or non-voting common stock (other than in additional shares of common stock or non-voting common stock, as applicable) or the purchase or redemption of any shares of our common stock or non-voting common stock.

Dividends. Prior to the completion of our initial public offering in November 2005, holders of our convertible preferred stock were entitled to receive pay-in-kind dividends at a rate of \$7.00 per share per annum, payable in shares of Series E preferred stock. Under the terms of our articles of incorporation, holders of our convertible preferred stock are no longer entitled to receive these pay-in-kind dividends as a result of the redemption and exchange of all outstanding shares of our Series A preferred stock in connection with our initial public offering. However, if the holders of two-thirds of our outstanding convertible preferred stock consent to the payment of a dividend by us to the holders of our common stock or non-voting common stock, the holders of our outstanding convertible preferred stock will receive (on an as-converted to common stock or non-voting common stock basis) a dividend equal to the dividend to be paid to the holders of our common stock and non-voting common stock.

Liquidation Rights. Upon any liquidation, dissolution or winding up of our company, holders of our convertible preferred stock are entitled to receive, in cash, an amount equal to the greater of:

\$100 for each share of convertible preferred stock outstanding, plus the cash value, calculated at \$100 per share, of all accrued and unpaid dividends; and

Table of Contents

the amount distributable to the holders of our convertible preferred stock upon liquidation, dissolution or winding up had the holders converted their shares into common stock or non-voting common stock, as the case may be, in accordance with the terms of the convertible preferred stock immediately prior to liquidation, dissolution or winding up.

All liquidation payments in respect of shares of our convertible preferred stock are required to be paid before any distribution is made in respect of our Series A preferred stock, junior preferred stock, common stock and non-voting common stock.

Conversion. The Series C convertible preferred stock is convertible into our common stock, and the Series D convertible preferred stock is convertible into our non-voting common stock, in each case at a conversion rate calculated by multiplying the number of shares to be converted by \$100 and dividing the result by the then-applicable conversion price, as adjusted from time to time. As of March 15, 2006, the conversion price was \$20.58 per share. Our convertible preferred stock is convertible:

at any time at the option of the holder;

at our option at any time following the consummation of any public offering of our equity securities or a change of control of our company if the closing price for our common stock for the prior 20 trading days is, or the proceeds from the change of control results in a value for our outstanding common stock of, at least \$651.60 per share; and

automatically upon consummation of a public offering of our common stock with gross proceeds to us of at least \$40 million at a price to public of at least \$651.60 per share, subject to adjustment to reflect stock splits, combinations and stock dividends.

Conversion Price Adjustments. Subject to certain exceptions, the conversion price will be adjusted if we issue or sell shares of our common stock or non-voting common stock (including options to acquire shares and securities convertible into or exchangeable for shares of common stock or non-voting common stock) without consideration or for a consideration per share less than the market price of our common stock or non-voting common stock in effect immediately prior to the issuance or sale. In that event, the conversion price will be reduced to a conversion price (calculated to the nearest cent) determined by dividing:

an amount equal to the sum of:

the number of shares of common stock and non-voting common stock outstanding immediately prior to the issuance or sale (including as outstanding all shares of common stock and non-voting common stock issuable upon conversion of outstanding convertible preferred stock) multiplied by the then-existing market price of our common stock; plus

the consideration, if any, received by us upon the issuance or sale; by

the total number of shares of common stock and non-voting common stock outstanding immediately after such issuance or sale (including as outstanding all shares of common stock and non-voting common stock issuable upon conversion of outstanding convertible preferred stock, without giving effect to any adjustment in the number of shares issuable by reason of such issue and sale).

If we issue or sell shares of common stock or non-voting common stock for cash, the cash consideration received will be deemed to be the amount received by us, without deduction for any expenses incurred or any underwriting commissions or concessions paid or allowed by us. If we issue or sell shares of common stock or non-voting common stock for a consideration other than cash, the amount of the consideration other than cash received shall be deemed to be the fair value of such consideration as determined in good faith by our board of

Table of Contents

directors, without deduction for any expenses incurred or any underwriting commissions or concessions paid or allowed by us.

No adjustments to the conversion price are required for issuances of shares of our common stock or non-voting common stock upon any conversion of our convertible preferred stock, under our equity incentive plans or in connection with any acquisition by us.

Redemption. Following a change of control of our company, holders of our convertible preferred stock have the right to require us to redeem their shares at a redemption price of \$100 plus the cash value, calculated at \$100 per share, of all accrued and unpaid dividends. Our articles of incorporation define a change of control of our company for this purpose to include:

the sale, lease or transfer of all or substantially all of our assets in one or a series of related transactions to any person; or

the acquisition of beneficial ownership by any person, other than Welsh Carson, in one or a series of related transactions, of our voting stock representing more than 50% of the voting power of all outstanding shares of our voting stock, whether by merger, consolidation or otherwise, other than by way of a public offering of our equity securities.

In addition, we may at any time, on 30 days' notice, redeem all, but not less than all, shares of convertible preferred stock at a redemption price of \$103.50 plus the cash value, calculated at \$100 per share, of any accrued and unpaid dividends. Until payment of the redemption price, we may not make any payment or distribution upon any preferred stock, common stock or non-voting common stock.

Table of Contents**Item 6. Selected Financial Data.**

The following tables summarize certain selected financial data that should be read in conjunction with our audited financial statements and accompanying notes thereto for the year ended December 31, 2007 included in this report and Item 7. Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations.

| | Year Ended December 31, | | | | |
|--|---|------------|------------|------------|------------|
| | 2007 | 2006 | 2005 | 2004 | 2003 |
| | (In thousands, except share and per share data) | | | | |
| Income Statement Data | | | | | |
| Gross premiums written | \$ 327,761 | \$ 332,491 | \$ 290,891 | \$ 264,962 | \$ 223,590 |
| Ceded premiums written | (20,215) | (19,950) | (21,541) | (21,951) | (27,600) |
| Net premiums written | \$ 307,546 | \$ 312,541 | \$ 269,350 | \$ 243,011 | \$ 195,990 |
| Net premiums earned | \$ 306,906 | \$ 299,303 | \$ 256,568 | \$ 234,733 | \$ 179,847 |
| Net investment income | 30,208 | 25,383 | 16,882 | 12,217 | 10,106 |
| Net realized gains on investments | 147 | 7,389 | 2,272 | 1,421 | 316 |
| Fee and other income | 1,058 | 645 | 561 | 589 | 462 |
| Total revenues | 338,319 | 332,720 | 276,283 | 248,960 | 190,731 |
| Loss and loss adjustment expenses incurred | 198,531 | 199,484 | 204,056 | 174,186 | 129,250 |
| Underwriting and certain other operating costs (1) | 26,267 | 35,024 | 31,113 | 28,792 | 23,062 |
| Commissions | 20,352 | 19,030 | 16,226 | 14,160 | 11,003 |
| Salaries and benefits | 18,896 | 17,234 | 16,045 | 15,229 | 15,037 |
| Interest expense | 3,545 | 3,496 | 2,844 | 1,799 | 203 |
| Policyholder dividends (2) | (367) | 6,006 | 4 | 1,108 | 736 |
| Total expenses | 267,224 | 280,274 | 270,288 | 235,274 | 179,291 |
| Income before taxes | 71,095 | 52,446 | 5,995 | 13,686 | 11,440 |
| Income tax expense | 20,876 | 15,088 | 65 | 3,129 | 2,846 |
| Net income | 50,219 | 37,358 | 5,930 | 10,557 | 8,594 |
| Payment-in-kind preferred dividends | | | (8,593) | (9,781) | (10,133) |
| Net income (loss) available to common shareholders | \$ 50,219 | \$ 37,358 | \$ (2,663) | \$ 776 | \$ (1,539) |
| Portion allocable to common shareholders (3) | 94.0% | 88.6% | 100.0% | 70.2% | 100.0% |
| Net income (loss) allocable to common shareholders | \$ 47,211 | \$ 33,099 | \$ (2,663) | \$ 545 | \$ (1,539) |
| Diluted earnings per common share equivalent | \$ 2.47 | \$ 1.88 | \$ (1.25) | \$ 2.14 | \$ (8.55) |
| Diluted weighted average of common share equivalents outstanding | 19,079,380 | 17,594,736 | 2,129,492 | 255,280 | 180,125 |
| Selected Insurance Ratios | | | | | |
| Current accident year loss ratio (4) | 67.8% | 67.4% | 71.0% | 68.5% | 70.6% |
| Prior accident year loss ratio (5) | (3.1)% | (0.8)% | 8.5% | 5.7% | 1.3% |

Edgar Filing: AMERISAFE INC - Form 10-K

| | | | | | |
|------------------------------------|--------|-------|--------|-------|-------|
| Net loss ratio | 64.7% | 66.6% | 79.5% | 74.2% | 71.9% |
| Net underwriting expense ratio (6) | 21.3% | 23.8% | 24.7% | 24.8% | 27.3% |
| Net dividend ratio (2) (7) | (0.1)% | 2.0% | 0.0% | 0.5% | 0.4% |
| Net combined ratio (8) | 85.9% | 92.4% | 104.2% | 99.5% | 99.6% |

Table of Contents

| | 2007 | 2006 | As of December 31, 2005 | 2004 | 2003 |
|--|-----------|-----------|----------------------------|-----------|-----------|
| | | | (In thousands) | | |
| Balance Sheet Data | | | | | |
| Cash and cash equivalents | \$ 47,329 | \$ 26,748 | \$ 49,286 | \$ 25,421 | \$ 49,815 |
| Investments | 711,745 | 638,780 | 533,618 | 364,868 | 257,729 |
| Amounts recoverable from reinsurers | 76,915 | 109,603 | 122,562 | 198,977 | 211,774 |
| Premiums receivable, net | 152,150 | 144,384 | 123,934 | 114,141 | 108,380 |
| Deferred income taxes | 26,418 | 29,466 | 22,413 | 15,624 | 12,713 |
| Deferred policy acquisition costs | 18,414 | 18,486 | 16,973 | 12,044 | 11,820 |
| Deferred charges | 3,553 | 3,548 | 3,182 | 3,054 | 2,987 |
| Total assets | 1,061,853 | 994,146 | 892,320 | 754,187 | 678,608 |
| Reserves for loss and loss adjustment expenses | 537,403 | 519,178 | 484,485 | 432,880 | 377,559 |
| Unearned premiums | 138,402 | 137,761 | 124,524 | 111,741 | 103,462 |
| Insurance-related assessments | 42,234 | 40,886 | 35,135 | 29,876 | 26,133 |
| Debt | 36,090 | 36,090 | 36,090 | 36,090 | 16,310 |
| Redeemable preferred stock (9) | 25,000 | 25,000 | 50,000 | 131,916 | 126,424 |
| Shareholders' equity (deficit) (10) | 208,570 | 158,784 | 97,346 | (42,862) | (20,652) |

- (1) Includes policy acquisition expenses and other general and administrative expenses, excluding commissions and salaries and benefits, related to insurance operations and corporate operating expenses.
- (2) In 2007, includes a net \$1.3 million reduction of dividends accrued for policyholders in Florida. Florida law requires payment of dividends to Florida policyholders pursuant to a formula based on underwriting results from policies written in Florida in a consecutive three-year period.
- (3) Reflects the participation rights of our convertible preferred stock. See Note 12 to our audited financial statements.
- (4) The current accident year loss ratio is calculated by dividing loss and loss adjustment expenses incurred for the current accident year by the current year's net premiums earned.
- (5) The prior accident year loss ratio is calculated by dividing the change in loss and loss adjustment expenses incurred for prior accident years by the current year's net premiums earned.
- (6) The net underwriting expense ratio is calculated by dividing underwriting and certain other operating costs, commissions and salaries, and benefits by the current year's net premiums earned.
- (7) The net dividend ratio is calculated by dividing policyholder dividends by the current year's net premiums earned.
- (8) The net combined ratio is the sum of the net loss ratio, the net underwriting expense ratio, and the net dividend ratio.
- (9) Includes our Series C and Series D convertible preferred stock, each of which is mandatorily redeemable upon the occurrence of certain events that are deemed to be outside our control. In November 2006, 250,000 shares of Series C preferred stock were converted into shares

Edgar Filing: AMERISAFE INC - Form 10-K

of common stock by the holders in connection with a secondary public offering of common stock. For years prior to 2005, also includes our Series A preferred stock, which was mandatorily redeemable upon the occurrence of certain events that were deemed to be outside our control. In connection with the initial public offering of our common stock in November 2005, all outstanding shares of our Series A preferred stock were redeemed and exchanged for shares of our common stock.

- (10) In 1997, we entered into a recapitalization transaction that resulted in a \$164.2 million charge to retained earnings.

Table of Contents

Item 7. Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations.

The following discussion of our financial condition and results of operations should be read in conjunction with our consolidated financial statements and the notes thereto included in Item 8 of this report. This discussion includes forward-looking statements that are subject to risks, uncertainties and other factors described in Item 1A of this report. These factors could cause our actual results in 2008 and beyond to differ materially from those expressed in, or implied by, those forward-looking statements.

Overview

AMERISAFE is a holding company that markets and underwrites workers' compensation insurance through its insurance subsidiaries. Workers' compensation insurance covers statutorily prescribed benefits that employers are obligated to provide to their employees who are injured in the course and scope of their employment. Our business strategy is focused on providing this coverage to small to mid-sized employers engaged in hazardous industries, principally construction, trucking and logging. Employers engaged in hazardous industries pay substantially higher than average rates for workers' compensation insurance compared to employers in other industries, as measured per payroll dollar. The higher premium rates are due to the nature of the work performed and the inherent workplace danger of our target employers. Hazardous industry employers also tend to have less frequent but more severe claims as compared to employers in other industries due to the nature of their businesses. We provide proactive safety reviews of employers' workplaces. These safety reviews are a vital component of our underwriting process and also promote safer workplaces. We utilize intensive claims management practices that we believe permit us to reduce the overall cost of our claims. In addition, our audit services ensure that our policyholders pay the appropriate premiums required under the terms of their policies and enable us to monitor payroll patterns or aberrations that cause underwriting, safety, or fraud concerns. We believe that the higher premiums typically paid by our policyholders, together with our disciplined underwriting and safety, claims and audit services, provide us with the opportunity to earn attractive returns for our shareholders.

We actively market our insurance in 30 states and the District of Columbia through independent agencies, as well as through our wholly owned insurance agency subsidiary. We are also licensed in an additional 15 states and the U.S. Virgin Islands.

One of the key financial measures that we use to evaluate our operating performance is return on average equity. We calculate return on average equity by dividing annual net income by the average of annual shareholders' equity plus redeemable preferred stock. Our return on average equity was 24.1% in 2007, 22.6% in 2006 and 5.0% in 2005. Our overall financial objective is to produce a return on equity of at least 15% over the long-term while maintaining optimal operating leverage in our insurance subsidiaries that is commensurate with our A.M. Best rating. For 2008, we anticipate producing a return on equity of at least 15% and a combined ratio of 94% or lower. Our combined ratio was 85.9% in 2007, 92.4% in 2006 and 104.2% in 2005.

Investment income is an important element of our net income. Because the period of time between our receipt of premiums and the ultimate settlement of claims is often several years or longer, we are able to invest cash from premiums for significant periods of time. As a result, we are able to generate more investment income from our premiums as compared to insurance companies that operate in many other lines of business. From December 31, 2003 to December 31, 2007, our investment portfolio, including cash and cash equivalents, increased from \$307.5 million to \$759.1 million and produced net investment income of \$30.2 million in 2007, \$25.4 million in 2006 and \$16.9 million in 2005. In the third quarter of 2005, we received \$61.3 million from one of our reinsurers pursuant to a commutation agreement. In the fourth quarter of 2005 we completed our initial public offering, and we retained \$53.0 million of the net proceeds from the offering. Of the net proceeds we retained, we contributed \$45.0 million to our insurance subsidiaries. The remaining \$8.0 million is used, when appropriate, to make additional capital contributions to our insurance company subsidiaries as necessary to supplement our anticipated growth and for general corporate purposes.

Table of Contents

The use of reinsurance is an important component of our business strategy. We purchase reinsurance to protect us from the impact of large losses. Our reinsurance program for 2008 includes 14 reinsurers that provide coverage to us in excess of a certain specified loss amount, or retention level. Our 2008 reinsurance program provides us with reinsurance coverage for each loss occurrence up to \$50.0 million, subject to applicable deductibles, retentions, and aggregate limits. However, for any loss occurrence involving only one claimant, our reinsurance coverage is limited to \$10.0 million for any single claimant for the third and fourth layers, subject to applicable deductibles, retentions, and aggregate limits. Our 2008 program calls for us to retain the first \$1.0 million of each loss. For losses within the first layer, between \$1.0 million and \$5.0 million, we are subject to an annual aggregate deductible of \$20.0 million before our reinsurers are obligated to reimburse us. The aggregate limit for all claims for losses between \$1.0 million and \$5.0 million over the first layers three-year term has two parts, as fully described in Business Reinsurance in Item 1 of this report. As losses are incurred and recorded, we record amounts recoverable from reinsurers for the portion of the losses ceded to our reinsurers.

We retain a significant amount of losses under our reinsurance programs. Based, in part, on the cost of reinsurance, we have increased our retention level in each of the past five years. In 2002, our retention level was \$500,000. In 2003, we increased our retention to \$500,000 plus 20% of each loss occurrence between \$500,000 and \$5.0 million. In 2004, we further increased our retention level to \$1.0 million. In addition, for losses between \$1.0 million and \$2.0 million, we had an annual aggregate deductible of \$300,000 and, after we satisfied the deductible, retained 10% of each loss occurrence. For losses between \$2.0 million and \$5.0 million, we had an annual aggregate deductible of \$1.3 million and, after we satisfied the deductible, retained 20% of each loss occurrence. In 2005, we continued to retain the first \$1.0 million of each loss occurrence. However, for losses between \$1.0 million and \$5.0 million, we increased our annual aggregate deductible to \$5.6 million and, after we satisfied the deductible, retained 10% of each loss occurrence. In 2006, we retained the first \$1.0 million of each loss and were subject to an annual aggregate deductible of \$15.4 million for losses between \$1.0 million and \$2.0 million before our reinsurers were obligated to reimburse us. After the deductible was satisfied, we retained 25.0% of each loss between \$1.0 million and \$2.0 million. The aggregate limit for all claims for losses between \$1.0 million and \$2.0 million was \$5.4 million. We were subject to an annual aggregate deductible of \$7.7 million for losses between \$2.0 million and \$5.0 million before our reinsurers were obligated to reimburse us. The aggregate limit for all claims for losses between \$2.0 million and \$5.0 million was \$39.0 million. In 2007, we retained the first \$2.0 million of each loss and were subject to an annual aggregate deductible of approximately \$6.0 million for losses between \$2.0 million and \$5.0 million before our reinsurers were obligated to reimburse us. The aggregate limit for all claims for losses between \$2.0 million and \$5.0 million was approximately \$51.0 million. As a result of increases in our retention levels and collections from our reinsurers in the normal course of business, our amounts recoverable from reinsurers decreased from \$109.6 million at December 31, 2006 to \$76.9 million at December 31, 2007.

Our most significant balance sheet liability is our reserve for loss and loss adjustment expenses. We record reserves for estimated losses under insurance policies that we write and for loss adjustment expenses related to the investigation and settlement of claims. Our reserves for loss and loss adjustment expenses represent the estimated cost of all reported and unreported loss and loss adjustment expenses incurred and unpaid at any given point in time based on known facts and circumstances. Reserves are based on estimates of the most likely ultimate cost of individual claims. These estimates are inherently uncertain. In addition, there are no policy limits on the liability for workers compensation claims as there are for other forms of insurance. Therefore, estimating reserves for workers compensation claims may be more uncertain than estimating reserves for other types of insurance claims with shorter or more definite periods between occurrence of the claim and final determination of the loss and with policy limits on liability for claim amounts.

Our focus on providing workers compensation insurance to employers engaged in hazardous industries results in our receiving relatively fewer but more severe claims than many other workers compensation insurance companies. Severe claims, which we define as claims having an estimated ultimate cost of more than \$500,000, usually have a material effect on each accident year's loss reserves (and our reported results of operations) as a result of both the number of severe claims reported in any year and the timing of claims in the

Table of Contents

year. As a result of our focus on higher severity, lower frequency business, our reserve for loss and loss adjustment expenses may have greater volatility than other workers' compensation insurance companies.

For example, from 2003 through 2007, we received 139 severe claims, or an average of 28 severe claims per year. The number of severe claims reported in any one year in this five-year period ranged from a low of 24 in 2003 and 2006 to a high of 32 in 2005. The average severity of these claims ranged from \$848,000 in 2004 to \$1.4 million in 2005. On average, over the five-year period, these severe claims by themselves accounted for 10.9 percentage points of our overall loss/DCC ratio.

Further, the ultimate cost of severe claims is more difficult to estimate, principally due to uncertainties as to medical treatment and outcome and the length and degree of disability. Because of these uncertainties, the estimate of the ultimate cost of severe claims can vary significantly as more information becomes available. As a result, at year end, the case reserve for a severe claim reported early in the year may be more accurate than the case reserve established for a severe claim reported late in the year.

A key assumption used by management in establishing loss reserves is that average per claim case incurred loss and loss adjustment expenses will increase year over year. We believe this increase primarily reflects medical and wage inflation. However, changes in per claim case incurred loss and loss adjustment expenses can also be affected by frequency of severe claims in the applicable accident years.

As more fully described in "Business Loss Reserves" in Item 1 of this report, the estimate for loss and loss adjustment expenses is established based upon management's analysis of historical data, and factors and trends derived from that data, including claims reported, average claim amount incurred, case development, duration, severity and payment patterns, as well as subjective assumptions. This analysis includes reviews of case reserves for individual open severe claims in the current and prior years. Management reviews the outcomes from actuarial analyses to confirm the reasonableness of its reserve estimate.

Substantial judgment is required to determine the relevance of our historical experience and industry information under current facts and circumstances. The interpretation of this historical and industry data can be impacted by external forces, principally frequency and severity of unreported claims, length of time to achieve ultimate settlement of claims, inflation in medical costs and wages, insurance policy coverage interpretations, jury determinations, and legislative changes. Accordingly, our reserves may prove to be inadequate to cover our actual losses. If we change our estimates, these changes would be reflected in our results of operations during the period in which they are made, with increases in our reserves resulting in decreases in our earnings.

Our gross reserves for loss and loss adjustment expenses at December 31, 2007, 2006 and 2005 were \$537.4 million, \$519.2 million, and \$484.5 million. As a percentage of gross reserves at year end, IBNR represented 23.8% in 2007, 24.0% in 2006, and 17.3 % in 2005.

In 2007, we decreased our estimates for prior year loss reserves by \$9.5 million, which increased net income by \$6.2 million. In 2006, we decreased our estimates for prior year loss reserves by \$2.2 million, which increased net income by \$1.4 million. We increased our estimate for prior year loss reserves by \$8.7 million in 2005. We also recorded a \$13.2 million loss in connection with a commutation agreement with Converium in 2005. The increased estimate and the commutation decreased our net income by \$14.2 million in 2005.

The workers' compensation insurance industry is cyclical in nature and influenced by many factors, including price competition, medical cost increases, natural and man-made disasters, changes in interest rates, changes in state laws and regulations, and general economic conditions. A hard market cycle in our industry is characterized by decreased competition that results in higher premium rates, more restrictive policy coverage terms, and lower commissions paid to agencies. In contrast, a soft market cycle is characterized by increased competition that results in lower premium rates, expanded policy coverage terms, and higher commissions paid.

Table of Contents

to agencies. We believe that the workers' compensation insurance industry is in the midst of a soft market cycle. Our strategy in a soft market is to focus on maintaining underwriting profitability, even if this results in premium contraction.

For additional information regarding our loss reserves and the analyses and methodologies used by management to establish these reserves, see the information under the caption "Business Loss Reserves" in Item 1 of this report.

Principal Revenue and Expense Items

Our revenues consist primarily of the following:

Net Premiums Earned. Net premiums earned is the earned portion of our net premiums written. Net premiums written is equal to gross premiums written less premiums ceded to reinsurers. Gross premiums written includes the estimated annual premiums from each insurance policy we write in our voluntary and assigned risk businesses during a reporting period based on the policy effective date or the date the policy is bound, whichever is later.

Premiums are earned on a daily pro rata basis over the term of the policy. At the end of each reporting period, premiums written that are not earned are classified as unearned premiums and are earned in subsequent periods over the remaining term of the policy. Our insurance policies typically have a term of one year. Thus, for a one-year policy written on July 1, 2007 for an employer with constant payroll during the term of the policy, we would earn half of the premiums in 2007 and the other half in 2008. On a monthly basis, we also recognize net premium earned from mandatory pooling arrangements.

We estimate the annual premiums to be paid by our policyholders when we issue the policies and record those amounts on our balance sheet as premiums receivable. We conduct premium audits on all of our voluntary business policyholders annually, upon the expiration of each policy, including when the policy is renewed. The purpose of these audits is to verify that policyholders have accurately reported their payroll expenses and employee job classifications, and therefore have paid us the premium required under the terms of the policies. The difference between the estimated premium and the audited premium is referred to as "earned but unbilled" premium, or EBUB premium. EBUB premium can be higher or lower than the estimated premium. EBUB premium is subject to significant variability and can either increase or decrease earned premium based upon several factors, including changes in premium growth, industry mix and economic conditions. Due to the timing of audits and other adjustments, actual EBUB premium is generally not determined for several months after the expiration of the policy.

Prior to 2006, we periodically reviewed EBUB premium trends. However, the variability in those trends caused us to conclude that EBUB premium could not be reasonably estimated. As a result, we recorded EBUB premium as gross written premium and earned premium in the period that the premium audit was completed. In 2006, we recorded an estimate for EBUB premium of \$5.3 million, or 1.6% of gross premiums written in 2006. At December 31, 2007, our revised estimate for EBUB premium was \$9.0 million, a change of \$3.7 million or 1.1% of gross premiums written in 2007. On a quarterly basis, we review our estimate of EBUB premiums and record an adjustment to premium, related losses and expenses.

Net Investment Income and Net Realized Gains and Losses on Investments. We invest our statutory surplus funds and the funds supporting our insurance liabilities in fixed maturity and equity securities. In addition, a portion of these funds are held in cash and cash equivalents to pay current claims. Our net investment income includes interest and dividends earned on our invested assets, and amortization of premiums and discounts on our fixed-maturity securities. We assess the performance of our investment portfolio using a standard tax equivalent yield metric. Investment income that is tax-exempt is increased by our marginal federal tax rate of 35% to express yield on tax-exempt securities on the same basis as taxable securities. Net realized gains and losses on

Table of Contents

our investments are reported separately from our net investment income. Net realized gains occur when our investment securities are sold for more than their costs or amortized costs, as applicable. Net realized losses occur when our investment securities are sold for less than their costs or amortized costs, as applicable, or are written down as a result of an other-than-temporary impairment. With the exception of VRDOs, we classify our fixed maturity securities as held-to-maturity and all of our equity securities as available-for-sale. Net unrealized gains or losses on our equity securities are reported separately within accumulated other comprehensive income on our balance sheet.

Fee and Other Income. We recognize commission income earned on policies issued by other carriers that are sold by our wholly owned insurance agency subsidiary as the related services are performed. We also recognize a small portion of interest income from mandatory pooling arrangements in which we participate.

Our expenses consist primarily of the following:

Loss and Loss Adjustment Expenses Incurred. Loss and loss adjustment expenses incurred represents our largest expense item and, for any given reporting period, includes estimates of future claim payments, changes in those estimates from prior reporting periods and costs associated with investigating, defending, and administering claims. These expenses fluctuate based on the amount and types of risks we insure. We record loss and loss adjustment expenses related to estimates of future claim payments based on case-by-case valuations and statistical analyses. We seek to establish all reserves at the most likely ultimate exposure based on our historical claims experience. It is typical for our more serious claims to take several years to settle and we revise our estimates as we receive additional information about the condition of the injured employees. Our ability to estimate loss and loss adjustment expenses accurately at the time of pricing our insurance policies is a critical factor in our profitability.

Underwriting and Certain Other Operating Costs. Underwriting and certain other operating costs are those expenses that we incur to underwrite and maintain the insurance policies we issue. These expenses include state and local premium taxes and fees and other operating costs, offset by commissions we receive from reinsurers under our reinsurance treaty programs. We pay state and local taxes, licenses and fees, assessments, and contributions to state workers compensation security funds based on premiums. In addition, other operating costs include general and administrative expenses, excluding commissions and salaries and benefits, incurred at both the insurance company and corporate level.

Commissions. We pay commissions to our subsidiary insurance agency and to the independent agencies that sell our insurance based on premiums collected from policyholders.

Salaries and Benefits. We pay salaries and provide benefits to our employees.

Policyholder Dividends. In limited circumstances, we pay dividends to policyholders in particular states as an underwriting incentive. Additionally, Florida law requires payment of dividends to Florida policyholders pursuant to a formula based on underwriting results from policies written in Florida over a consecutive three-year period.

Interest Expense. Interest expense represents amounts we incur on our outstanding indebtedness at the then-applicable interest rate.

Income Tax Expense. We incur federal, state, and local income tax expense.

Critical Accounting Policies

It is important to understand our accounting policies in order to understand our financial statements. Management considers some of these policies to be very important to the presentation of our financial results

Table of Contents

because they require us to make significant estimates and assumptions. These estimates and assumptions affect the reported amounts of our assets, liabilities, revenues and expenses and related disclosures. Some of the estimates result from judgments that can be subjective and complex and, consequently, actual results in future periods might differ from these estimates.

Management believes that the most critical accounting policies relate to the reporting of reserves for loss and loss adjustment expenses, including losses that have occurred but have not been reported prior to the reporting date, amounts recoverable from reinsurers, assessments, deferred policy acquisition costs, deferred income taxes, the impairment of investment securities and share-based compensation.

The following is a description of our critical accounting policies.

Reserves for Loss and Loss Adjustment Expenses. We record reserves for estimated losses under insurance policies that we write and for loss adjustment expenses, which include defense and cost containment (DCC) and adjusting and other (AO) expenses, related to the investigation and settlement of policy claims. Our reserves for loss and loss adjustment expenses represent the estimated cost of all reported and unreported loss and loss adjustment expenses incurred and unpaid at any given point in time based on known facts and circumstances.

Our reserves for loss and DCC expenses are estimated using case-by-case valuations based on our estimate of the most likely outcome of the claim at that time. In addition to these case reserves, we establish reserves on an aggregate basis that have been incurred but not reported, or IBNR. Our IBNR reserves are also intended to provide for aggregate changes in case incurred amounts as well as the unpaid cost of recently reported claims for which an initial case reserve has not been established. The third component of our reserves for loss and loss adjustment expenses is our AO reserve. Our AO reserve is established for those future claims administration costs that cannot be allocated directly to individual claims. The final component of our reserves for loss and loss adjustment expenses is the reserve for mandatory pooling arrangements.

In establishing our reserves, we review the results of analyses using actuarial methods that utilize historical loss data from our more than 22 years of underwriting workers' compensation insurance. The actuarial analysis of our historical data provides the factors we use in estimating our loss reserve. These factors are primarily measures over time of the number of claims paid and reported, average paid and incurred claim amounts, claim closure rates and claim payment patterns. In evaluating the results of our analyses, management also uses substantial judgment in considering other factors that are not considered in these actuarial analyses, including changes in business mix, claims management, regulatory issues, medical trends, employment and wage patterns, insurance policy coverage interpretations, judicial determinations and other subjective factors. Due to the inherent uncertainty associated with these estimates, and the cost of incurred but unreported claims, our actual liabilities may vary significantly from our original estimates.

On a quarterly basis, we review our reserves for loss and loss adjustment expenses to determine whether adjustments are required. Any resulting adjustments are included in the results for the current period. In establishing our reserves, we do not use loss discounting, which would involve recognizing the time value of money and offsetting estimates of future payments by future expected investment income. Additional information regarding our reserves for loss and loss adjustment expenses and the actuarial method and other factors used in establishing these reserves can be found under the caption "Business Loss Reserves" in Item 1 of this report.

Amounts Recoverable from Reinsurers. Amounts recoverable from reinsurers represents the portion of our paid and unpaid loss and loss adjustment expenses that are assumed by reinsurers. These amounts are separately reported on our balance sheet as assets and do not reduce our reserves for loss and loss adjustment expenses because reinsurance does not relieve us of liability to our policyholders. We are required to pay claims even if a reinsurer fails to pay us under the terms of a reinsurance contract. We calculate amounts recoverable from reinsurers based on our estimates of the underlying loss and loss adjustment expenses, as well as the terms and

Table of Contents

conditions of our reinsurance contracts, which could be subject to interpretation. In addition, we bear credit risk with respect to our reinsurers, which can be significant because some of the unpaid loss and loss adjustment expenses for which we have reinsurance coverage remain outstanding for extended periods of time.

Assessments. We are subject to various assessments and premium surcharges related to our insurance activities, including assessments and premium surcharges for state guaranty funds and second injury funds. Assessments based on premiums are recorded as an expense as premiums are earned and generally paid one year after the calendar year in which the policies are written. Assessments based on losses are recorded as an expense as losses are incurred and are generally paid within one year of when claims are paid by us. State guaranty fund assessments are used by state insurance oversight agencies to pay claims of policyholders of impaired, insolvent or failed insurance companies and the operating expenses of those agencies. Second injury funds are used by states to reimburse insurers and employers for claims paid to injured employees for aggravation of prior conditions or injuries. In some states, these assessments and premium surcharges may be partially recovered through a reduction in future premium taxes.

Deferred Policy Acquisition Costs. We defer commission expenses, premium taxes and certain marketing, sales, underwriting and safety costs that vary with and are primarily related to the acquisition of insurance policies. These acquisition costs are capitalized and charged to expense ratably as premiums are earned. In calculating deferred policy acquisition costs, these costs are limited to their estimated realizable value, which gives effect to the premiums to be earned, anticipated losses and settlement expenses and certain other costs we expect to incur as the premiums are earned, less related net investment income. Judgments as to the ultimate recoverability of these deferred policy acquisition costs are highly dependent upon estimated future profitability of unearned premiums. If the unearned premiums were less than our expected claims and expenses after considering investment income, we would reduce the deferred costs.

Deferred Income Taxes. We use the liability method of accounting for income taxes. Under this method, deferred income tax assets and liabilities are recognized for the future tax consequences attributed to differences between the financial statement carrying amounts of existing assets and liabilities and their respective tax bases. Deferred tax assets and liabilities are measured using tax rates expected to apply to taxable income in the years in which those temporary differences are expected to be recovered or settled. The effect on deferred tax assets and liabilities resulting from a tax rate change impacts our net income or loss in the reporting period that includes the enactment date of the tax rate change.

In assessing whether our deferred tax assets will be realized, management considers whether it is more likely than not that we will generate future taxable income during the periods in which those temporary differences become deductible. Management considers the scheduled reversal of deferred tax liabilities, tax planning strategies and projected future taxable income in making this assessment. If necessary, we establish a valuation allowance to reduce the deferred tax assets to the amounts that are more likely than not to be realized.

Impairment of Investment Securities. Impairment of an investment security results in a reduction of the carrying value of the security and the realization of a loss when the fair value of the security declines below our cost or amortized cost, as applicable, for the security and the impairment is deemed to be other-than-temporary. We regularly review our investment portfolio to evaluate the necessity of recording impairment losses for other-than-temporary declines in the fair value of our investments. We consider various factors in determining if a decline in the fair value of an individual security is other-than-temporary. Some of the factors we consider include:

how long and by how much the fair value of the security has been below its cost;

the financial condition and near-term prospects of the issuer of the security, including any specific events that may affect its operations or earnings;

our intent and ability to keep the security for a sufficient time period for it to recover its value;

Table of Contents

any downgrades of the security by a rating agency; and

any reduction or elimination of dividends, or nonpayment of scheduled interest payments.

Share-Based Compensation. As of January 1, 2005, we adopted Statement of Financial Accounting Standards (SFAS) No. 123(R) *Share-Based Payment*. In accordance with SFAS No. 123(R), we are using the modified prospective method to record prospectively compensation costs for new and modified stock option awards over the applicable vesting periods.

Results of Operations

The table below summarizes certain operating results and key measures we use in monitoring and evaluating our operations.

| | 2007 | Year Ended December 31, 2006 (In thousands) | 2005 |
|--|------------|---|------------|
| Income Statement Data | | | |
| Gross premiums written | \$ 327,761 | \$ 332,491 | \$ 290,891 |
| Ceded premiums written | (20,215) | (19,950) | (21,541) |
| Net premiums written | \$ 307,546 | \$ 312,541 | \$ 269,350 |
| Net premiums earned | \$ 306,906 | \$ 299,303 | \$ 256,568 |
| Net investment income | 30,208 | 25,383 | 16,882 |
| Net realized gains on investments | 147 | 7,389 | 2,272 |
| Fee and other income | 1,058 | 645 | 561 |
| Total revenues | 338,319 | 332,720 | 276,283 |
| Loss and loss adjustment expenses incurred | 198,531 | 199,484 | 204,056 |
| Underwriting and certain other operating costs (1) | 26,267 | 35,024 | 31,113 |
| Commissions | 20,352 | 19,030 | 16,226 |
| Salaries and benefits | 18,896 | 17,234 | 16,045 |
| Interest expense | 3,545 | 3,496 | 2,844 |
| Policyholder dividends (2) | (367) | 6,006 | 4 |
| Total expenses | 267,224 | 280,274 | 270,288 |
| Income before taxes | 71,095 | 52,446 | 5,995 |
| Income tax expense | 20,876 | 15,088 | 65 |
| Net income | \$ 50,219 | \$ 37,358 | \$ 5,930 |
| Selected Insurance Ratios | | | |
| Current accident year loss ratio (3) | 67.8% | 67.4% | 71.0% |
| Prior accident year loss ratio (4) | (3.1)% | (0.8)% | 8.5% |
| Net loss ratio | 64.7% | 66.6% | 79.5% |
| Net underwriting expense ratio (5) | 21.3% | 23.8% | 24.7% |
| Net dividend ratio (2) (6) | (0.1)% | 2.0% | 0.0% |
| Net combined ratio (7) | 85.9% | 92.4% | 104.2% |

Table of Contents

| | 2007 | As of December 31, 2006 (In thousands) | 2005 |
|--|-----------|--|-----------|
| Balance Sheet Data | | | |
| Cash and cash equivalents | \$ 47,329 | \$ 26,748 | \$ 49,286 |
| Investments | 711,745 | 638,780 | 533,618 |
| Amounts recoverable from reinsurers | 76,915 | 109,603 | 122,562 |
| Premiums receivable, net | 152,150 | 144,384 | 123,934 |
| Deferred income taxes | 26,418 | 29,466 | 22,413 |
| Deferred policy acquisition costs | 18,414 | 18,486 | 16,973 |
| Deferred charges | 3,553 | 3,548 | 3,182 |
| Total assets | 1,061,853 | 994,146 | 892,320 |
| Reserves for loss and loss adjustment expenses | 537,403 | 519,178 | 484,485 |
| Unearned premiums | 138,402 | 137,761 | 124,524 |
| Insurance-related assessments | 42,234 | 40,886 | 35,135 |
| Debt | 36,090 | 36,090 | 36,090 |
| Redeemable preferred stock (8) | 25,000 | 25,000 | 50,000 |
| Shareholders' equity | 208,570 | 158,784 | 97,346 |

- (1) Includes policy acquisition expenses, and other general and administrative expenses, excluding commissions and salaries and benefits, related to insurance operations and corporate operating expenses.
- (2) In 2007, includes a net \$1.3 million reduction of dividends accrued for policyholders in Florida. Florida law requires payment of dividends to Florida policyholders pursuant to a formula based on underwriting results from policies written in Florida in a consecutive three-year period.
- (3) The current accident year loss ratio is calculated by dividing loss and loss adjustment expenses incurred for the current accident year by the current year's net premiums earned.
- (4) The prior accident year loss ratio is calculated by dividing the change in loss and loss adjustment expenses incurred for prior accident years by the current year's net premiums earned.
- (5) The net underwriting expense ratio is calculated by dividing underwriting and certain other operating costs, commissions and salaries, and benefits by the current year's net premiums earned.
- (6) The net dividend ratio is calculated by dividing policyholder dividends by the current year's net premiums earned.
- (7) The net combined ratio is the sum of the net loss ratio, the net underwriting expense ratio, and the net dividend ratio.
- (8) Includes our Series C and Series D convertible preferred stock, each of which is mandatorily redeemable upon the occurrence of certain events that are deemed to be outside our control. In November 2006, 250,000 shares of Series C preferred stock were converted into shares of common stock by the holders in connection with a secondary public offering of common stock. In connection with the initial public offering of our common stock in November 2005, all outstanding shares of our Series A preferred stock were redeemed and exchanged for shares of our common stock.

Overview of Operating Results

Year Ended December 31, 2007 Compared to Year Ended December 31, 2006

Edgar Filing: AMERISAFE INC - Form 10-K

Gross Premiums Written. Gross premiums written in 2007 were \$327.8 million, compared to \$332.5 million in 2006, a decrease of 1.4%. The decrease was attributable to a \$14.3 million decrease in premiums resulting from payroll audits and related premium adjustments, a \$1.7 million decrease in direct assigned risk premiums, and a \$316,000 decrease in assumed premiums from mandatory pooling arrangements. The decrease

Table of Contents

in payroll audits and related premium adjustments is a result of a slowing economy and lower loss costs. These decreases were offset by an \$11.6 million increase in annual premiums on voluntary policies written during the period.

Net Premiums Written. Net premiums written in 2007 were \$307.5 million, compared to \$312.5 million in 2006, a decrease of 1.6%. The decrease was attributable to the decrease in gross premiums written and a \$265,000 increase in premiums ceded to reinsurers in 2007. As a percentage of gross premiums written, ceded premiums were 6.2% in 2007, compared to 6.0% in 2006.

Net Premiums Earned. Net premiums earned in 2007 were \$306.9 million, compared to \$299.3 million in 2006, an increase of 2.5%. This increase was attributable to the increase in net premiums written in the previous four quarters.

Net Investment Income. Net investment income in 2007 was \$30.2 million, compared to \$25.4 million in 2006, an increase of 19.0%. The change was primarily attributable to an increase in our average investment assets, including cash and cash equivalents, from a monthly average of \$626.3 million in 2006 to a monthly average of \$716.7 million in 2007, an increase of 14.4%. Also contributing to this growth was an increase in the pre-tax accounting yield on our investment portfolio from 4.1% per annum during the period ended December 31, 2006, to 4.2% per annum during the period ended December 31, 2007. The tax-equivalent yield on our investment portfolio was 5.2% per annum for the period ended December 31, 2007, compared to 5.5% for the same period in 2006.

Net Realized Gains on Investments. Net realized gains on investments in 2007 totaled \$147,000, compared to \$7.4 million in 2006. Net realized gains in 2007 are primarily from called fixed maturity securities. The net realized gains in 2006 were attributable to actions resulting from a strategic assessment of our investment guidelines as discussed below under Investment Portfolio.

Loss and Loss Adjustment Expenses Incurred. Loss and loss adjustment expenses incurred were \$198.5 million in 2007, compared to \$199.5 million in 2006, a decrease of \$953,000, or 0.5%. This decrease was due to favorable prior accident year development of \$9.5 million in 2007, compared to \$2.2 million in 2006. This decrease was offset by higher current accident year loss and loss adjustment expenses incurred resulting from increased net premiums earned in 2007 as compared to 2006. Our net loss ratio was 64.7% in 2007, compared to 66.6% in 2006.

Underwriting and Certain Other Operating Costs, Commissions and Salaries and Benefits. Underwriting and certain other operating costs, commissions and salaries and benefits in 2007 were \$65.5 million, compared to \$71.3 million in 2006, a decrease of 8.1%. This decrease was due in part to \$3.7 million from the commutation of several reinsurance agreements, as discussed below in Liquidity and Capital Resources. In addition, insurance-related assessments decreased \$1.5 million, professional fees decreased \$1.1 million and premium taxes decreased \$820,000. Ceding commissions from reinsurers increased \$593,000, which acts to reduce underwriting expenses. Offsetting these decreases, salary and benefits increased \$1.7 million and commissions increased \$1.3 million, due to the increase in gross premiums earned. Our underwriting expense ratio declined from 23.8% in 2006 to 21.3% in 2007.

Interest Expense. Interest expense was \$3.5 million in 2007 and 2006. Our weighted average interest rate increased from 9.1% per annum in 2006 to 9.4% per annum 2007. Our weighted average borrowings for both years were \$36.1 million.

Policyholder Dividend Expense. Policyholder dividend expense in 2007 was a favorable \$367,000, compared to \$6.0 million in 2006. The expense in 2006 was mainly attributable to \$5.2 million of dividends accrued for Florida policyholders pursuant to a statutory formula based on our underwriting results on policies written in Florida over a consecutive three-year period. The favorable expense in 2007 was mainly attributable to an aggregate dividend accrual reduction of \$1.3 million for Florida policyholders.

Table of Contents

Income Tax Expense. Income tax expense in 2007 was \$20.9 million, compared to \$15.1 million in 2006. The increase was primarily attributable to an \$18.6 million increase in our pre-tax income, from \$52.4 million in 2006 to \$71.1 million in 2007. Our effective tax rate in 2007 was 29.4%, compared to 28.8% in 2006.

Year Ended December 31, 2006 Compared to Year Ended December 31, 2005

Gross Premiums Written. Gross premiums written in 2006 were \$332.5 million, compared to \$290.9 million in 2005, an increase of 14.3%. The increase was attributable to a \$27.9 million increase in annual premiums on voluntary policies written during the period and an \$18.3 million increase in premiums resulting from payroll audits and related premium adjustments. The increase from payroll audits and related premium adjustments includes a \$5.3 million increase resulting from an adjustment to estimated earned but unbilled premium as discussed above under Principal Revenues and Expense Items, in this Item 7. These increases were offset by a \$2.2 million decrease in direct assigned risk premiums and a \$2.5 million decrease in assumed premiums from mandatory pooling arrangements.

Net Premiums Written. Net premiums written in 2006 were \$312.5 million, compared to \$269.4 million in 2005, an increase of 16.0%. The increase was attributable to the growth in gross premiums written and a \$1.6 million decrease in premiums ceded to reinsurers, from \$21.5 million in 2005 to \$19.5 million in 2006. As a percentage of gross premiums written, ceded premiums were 6.0% in 2006, compared to 7.4% in 2005.

Net Premiums Earned. Net premiums earned in 2006 were \$299.3 million, compared to \$256.6 million in 2005, an increase of 16.7%. This increase was primarily the result of an increase in premiums written during 2005, which resulted in higher premiums earned in 2006.

Net Investment Income. Net investment income in 2006 was \$25.4 million, compared to \$16.9 million in 2005, an increase of 50.4%. The change was primarily attributable to an increase in our investment portfolio, including cash and cash equivalents, from a monthly average of \$467.0 million in 2005 to a monthly average of \$626.3 million in 2006, an increase of 34.1%. Also contributing to this growth was an increase in the pre-tax investment yield on our investment portfolio from 3.5% per annum in 2005, to 4.1% per annum in 2006.

Net Realized Gains on Investments. Net realized gains on investments in 2006 totaled \$7.4 million, compared to \$2.3 million in 2005. The increase was primarily attributable to the sale of all equity securities in our investment portfolio pursuant to a revision of our investment guidelines as discussed below under Investment Portfolio in this Item 7. The net realized gain from the sale of all equity securities was \$3.5 million, of which \$1.3 million in losses were recognized in the third quarter and \$4.8 million in gains were recognized in the fourth quarter.

Loss and Loss Adjustment Expenses Incurred. Loss and loss adjustment expenses incurred were \$199.5 million in 2006, compared to \$204.1 million in 2005, a decrease of \$4.6 million, or 2.2%. The decrease was the result of \$21.9 million in additional prior accident year reserves recorded in 2005, which amount included \$13.2 million related to the commutation of certain reinsurance contracts, as well as \$2.2 million of favorable prior accident year development in 2006. These decreases were partially offset by an increase in current accident year loss and loss adjustment expenses incurred resulting from increased net premiums earned in 2006 as compared to 2005. Our net loss ratio was 66.6% in 2006, compared to 79.5% in 2005.

Underwriting and Certain Other Operating Costs, Commissions and Salaries and Benefits. Underwriting and certain other operating costs, commissions and salaries and benefits in 2006 were \$71.3 million, compared to \$63.4 million in 2005, an increase of \$7.9 million or 12.5%. This increase was partially due to a \$2.8 million increase in agents commissions; a \$1.2 million increase in salaries and benefits, which included a \$922,000 increase in salary expense attributable to share-based compensation; a \$3.1 million increase in premium-based assessments and taxes, which resulted from growth in our gross premiums earned in 2006; a \$1.4 million increase in deferred policy acquisition costs; and a \$1.8 million professional fees attributable to Sarbanes-Oxley

Table of Contents

compliance and expenses associated with a registered offering of our common stock on behalf of certain of our shareholders. Offsetting these increases were a \$1.7 million increase in ceding commissions from reinsurers, which acts to reduce underwriting expenses, and a \$2.1 million decrease in loss-based assessments attributable to a reduction in gross reserves. Our underwriting expense ratio declined from 24.7% in 2005 to 23.8% in 2006.

Interest Expense. Interest expense in 2006 was \$3.5 million, compared to \$2.8 million in 2005, an increase of 22.9%. This increase was due to an increase in our weighted average interest rate from 7.3% per annum in 2005 to 9.1% per annum in 2006. Our weighted average borrowings for both years were \$36.1 million.

Policyholder Dividend Expense. Policyholder dividend expense in 2006 was \$6.0 million, compared to \$4,000 in 2005. The increase was attributable to \$5.2 million of dividends accrued for Florida policyholders pursuant to a statutory formula based on our underwriting results on policies written in Florida over a consecutive three-year period.

Income Tax Expense. Income tax expense in 2006 was \$15.1 million, compared to \$65,000 in 2005. The increase was primarily attributable to a \$46.5 million increase in our pre-tax income, from \$6.0 million in 2005 to \$52.4 million in 2006.

Liquidity and Capital Resources

Our principal sources of operating funds are premiums, investment income, and proceeds from sales and maturities of investments. Our primary uses of operating funds include payments for claims and operating expenses. We pay claims using cash flow from operations and invest our excess cash in fixed maturity and equity securities. We presently expect that our projected cash flow from operations will provide us sufficient liquidity to fund future operations, including payment of claims and operating expenses, payment of interest on our subordinated notes and other holding company expenses, for at least the next 18 months.

We forecast claim payments based on our historical trends. We seek to manage the funding of claim payments by actively managing available cash and forecasting cash flows on a short- and long-term basis. Cash payments, net of reinsurance, for claims were \$148.4 million in 2007, \$151.4 million in 2006 and \$139.2 million in 2005. In 2005, we also received \$61.3 million in a commutation with one of our reinsurers, as described below. Since December 31, 2003, we have funded claim payments from cash flow from operations, principally premiums, net of amounts ceded to our reinsurers, and net investment income. Our investment portfolio has increased from \$307.5 million at December 31, 2003 to \$759.1 million at December 31, 2007. We do not presently anticipate selling securities in our investment portfolio to pay claims or to fund operating expenses. Accordingly, we classify our fixed maturity securities in the held-to-maturity category, with the exception of VRDOs. Should circumstances arise that would require us to do so, we may incur losses on such sales, which would adversely affect our results of operations and could reduce investment income in future periods.

As discussed above under **Overview**, we purchase reinsurance to protect us against severe claims and catastrophic events. Based on our estimates of future claims, we believe we are sufficiently capitalized to satisfy the deductibles and retentions in our 2008 reinsurance program. We reevaluate our reinsurance program at least annually, taking into consideration a number of factors, including cost of reinsurance, our liquidity requirements, operating leverage and coverage terms.

Even if we maintain our existing retention levels, if the cost of reinsurance increases, our cash flow from operations would decrease as we would cede a greater portion of our written premiums to our reinsurers. Conversely, our cash flow from operations would increase if the cost of reinsurance declined relative to our retention.

Net cash provided by operating activities was \$100.4 million in 2007, as compared to \$81.8 million in 2006 and \$142.0 million in 2005. Major components of cash provided by operating activities in 2007 were net

Table of Contents

premiums collected of \$299.1 million and amounts recovered from reinsurers of \$33.7 million, offset by claim payments of \$181.8 million, federal taxes paid of \$19.6 million and operating expenditures of \$30.9 million. Major components of cash provided by operating activities in 2006 were net premiums collected of \$292.5 million and amounts recovered from reinsurers of \$7.9 million, offset by claim payments of \$160.2 million, federal taxes paid of \$15.2 million and operating expenditures of \$43.2 million. Included in these operating expenditures were pre-tax expenses of \$1.1 million related to a public offering of common stock by certain of our shareholders. We were obligated to pay these expenses under the terms of a registration rights agreement. Major components of cash provided by operating activities in 2005 were net premiums collected of \$260.1 million and amounts recovered from reinsurers of \$85.0 million, offset by claim payments of \$161.7 million, federal taxes paid of \$3.7 million and operating expenditures of \$37.7 million. Included in amounts recovered from reinsurers was \$61.3 million as the result of a commutation with one of our reinsurers, as discussed below.

Net cash used by investing activities was \$80.8 million in 2007, as compared to \$104.8 million in 2006 and \$171.3 million in 2005. In 2007, major components of net cash used by investing activities included investment purchases of \$625.9 million and net purchases of furniture, fixtures and equipment of \$1.5 million, offset by proceeds from sales and maturities of investments of \$546.5 million. In 2006, major components of net cash used by investing activities included investment purchases of \$256.6 million and net purchases of furniture, fixtures and equipment of \$1.2 million, offset by proceeds from sales and maturities of investments of \$153.0 million. In 2005, major components of net cash used by investing activities included investment purchases of \$296.2 million and purchases of furniture, fixtures and equipment of \$1.4 million, offset by proceeds from sales and maturities of investments of \$126.3 million.

Net cash provided by financing activities was \$989,000 in 2007, as compared to \$442,000 in 2006 and \$53.1 million in 2005. Major components of cash provided by financing activities in 2007 were \$810,000 of proceeds from the exercise of stock options and \$179,000 of tax benefit from share-based compensation. Major components of cash provided by financing activities in 2006 were \$428,000 of proceeds from the exercise of stock options and \$14,000 of tax benefit from share-based compensation. Major components of cash provided by financing in 2005 included gross proceeds of \$72.0 million from the initial public offering, offset by \$8.8 million of underwriting discounts and other costs related to the initial public offering and \$10.2 million to redeem shares of Series A and Series E preferred stock.

Interest on the outstanding subordinated notes accrues at a floating rate equal to the three-month LIBOR plus a marginal rate. Our \$10.3 million issuance of subordinated notes due 2034 has a marginal rate of 4.1%, and, as of December 31, 2007, had an effective rate of 9.3%. These notes are prepayable at par beginning in January 2009. Our \$25.8 million issuance of subordinated notes due 2034 has a marginal rate of 3.8% and, as of December 31, 2007, had an effective rate of 8.7%. These notes are prepayable at par beginning in April 2009.

In November 2006, we completed a public offering of 9,071,576 shares of common stock. All of these shares were offered by existing shareholders. In connection with this public offering, holders of 250,000 shares of our convertible preferred stock converted those shares into 1,214,771 shares of our common stock. We did not receive any of the proceeds from this offering.

In May 2007, we commuted reinsurance agreements with Munich Reinsurance America, Inc. (formerly known as American Reinsurance Company), covering portions of accident years 2002, 2003, and 2004. We received cash of approximately \$24.5 million in exchange for releasing Munich Reinsurance America from its reinsurance obligations under the commuted agreements. As a result of these commutations, we recognized \$1.7 million of pre-tax income in the second quarter of 2007. At March 31, 2007, the Company's reinsurance recoverables from Munich Reinsurance America totaled \$23.0 million. As of September 30, 2007, we had no remaining reinsurance recoverables from Munich Reinsurance America.

In June 2007, we commuted our First Casualty Excess of Loss Reinsurance Contract with Hannover Ruckversicherungs-Aktiengesellschaft (Hannover) and Lloyd's Underwriters and Companies (Lloyd's)

Table of Contents

covering excess of loss layers for the 2006 accident year. As a result of this commutation, we recorded pre-tax income of \$1.0 million in the second quarter of 2007. Hannover and Lloyd s remain obligated to the Company s insurance subsidiaries under other reinsurance agreements.

In July 2007, we commuted our Second Casualty Excess of Loss Reinsurance Contract with Hannover and Lloyd s covering excess of loss layers for the 2006 accident year. As a result of this commutation, we recorded pre-tax income of \$990,000 in the third quarter of 2007.

In total, we have received \$26.5 million in cash from commutations in 2007. The majority of that cash has been invested in tax-exempt fixed maturity securities.

In October 2007, we entered into an agreement providing for a line of credit in the maximum amount of \$20.0 million. The agreement expires after three years. Under the agreement, advances may be made either in the form of loans or letters of credit. Loans under the agreement accrue interest at rates based either on the prime rate or LIBOR. Letters of credit issued under the arrangement accrue fees on undrawn amounts as long as the letters are outstanding. We do not pay a facility fee on amounts available under the line of credit unless they are advanced and outstanding. The facility is unsecured and contains covenants requiring that we make periodic reports to the lender, and that restrict our ability to take certain actions without the lender s prior consent. No amounts were outstanding under the line of credit arrangement at December 31, 2007, and no letters of credit had been issued under it.

Because our convertible preferred stock is mandatorily redeemable upon the occurrence of certain events that are deemed to be outside of our control, our preferred stock is presented on the balance sheet outside of shareholders equity. As a result of the conversion of these shares of preferred stock into common stock, in 2006 we increased shareholders equity by \$25 million, the amount we received when the preferred shares were issued in 1998. Offsetting this increase were expenses of \$1.1 million associated with the public offering.

During 2004, Converium Reinsurance (North America), one of our reinsurers, reported a significant loss, resulting in a downgrade in its A.M. Best rating. Although Converium continued to reimburse us under the terms of our reinsurance agreements, we initiated discussions with Converium to seek to reduce the credit risk associated with the amounts due to us. Effective June 30, 2005, we entered into a commutation agreement with Converium. In the third quarter of 2005, Converium paid us \$61.3 million pursuant to this agreement in exchange for a termination and full release of three of our five reinsurance agreements with Converium. Under the commutation agreement, all liabilities reinsured with Converium under these three reinsurance agreements have reverted back to us. We recorded a pre-tax loss of \$13.2 million related to this commutation agreement. Converium remains obligated to us under the remaining two agreements. At December 31, 2007, the amount recoverable from Converium under the remaining two reinsurance agreements was \$6.1 million. The \$61.3 million we received in connection with the commutation with Converium was contributed to our investment portfolio.

AMERISAFE is a holding company that transacts business through its operating subsidiaries, including American Interstate, Silver Oak Casualty and American Interstate of Texas. AMERISAFE s primary assets are the capital stock of these operating subsidiaries. The ability of AMERISAFE to fund its operations depends upon the surplus and earnings of its subsidiaries and their ability to pay dividends to AMERISAFE. Payment of dividends by our insurance subsidiaries is restricted by state insurance laws, including laws establishing minimum solvency and liquidity thresholds. See Business Regulation Dividend Limitations in Item 1 of this report. Based on reported capital and surplus at December 31, 2007, American Interstate is permitted under Louisiana insurance law to pay dividends to AMERISAFE in 2008 in an amount up to \$15.1 million without approval by the Louisiana Department of Insurance.

Table of Contents**Investment Portfolio**

The first priority of our investment strategy is capital preservation, with a secondary focus on maximizing after-tax income. We presently expect to maintain sufficient liquidity from funds generated from operations to meet our anticipated insurance obligations and operating and capital expenditure needs, with excess funds invested in accordance with our investment guidelines. Because we have both the ability and positive intent to hold our fixed maturity securities until maturity, we classify these securities as held-to-maturity, with the exception of VRDOs.

In late 2006, we began implementing our revised investment strategy by investing in exchange-traded funds. In 2007, we embarked upon a search for an outside equities manager. We completed our search in the third quarter of 2007 with the appointment of an outside investment manager. In October, we made funds totaling \$10 million available to our manager to invest. As of December 31, 2007, those funds were in the process of being invested in small-cap equities.

Also as a result of the strategic investment review, we retained Prudential Investment Management, Inc., or PIM, a registered investment advisory firm and a subsidiary of Prudential Financial, Inc., to manage our portfolio of fixed maturity securities under investment guidelines approved by our board of directors. PIM began managing our fixed maturity securities in November, 2006.

We allocate our portfolio into three categories; cash and cash equivalents, fixed maturity securities and equity securities. Cash and cash equivalents include cash on deposit, pooled short-term money market funds and certificates of deposit. Our fixed maturity securities include VRDOs, obligations of the U.S. Treasury or U.S. agencies, obligations of states and their subdivisions, long-term certificates of deposit, U.S. Dollar-denominated obligations of the U.S. corporations, U.S. agency-based mortgage-backed securities, commercial mortgage-backed securities, and asset-backed securities. Our equity securities include three value-based exchange traded funds, and an actively-managed portfolio, which is managed by an outside investment manager.

Under Louisiana and Texas law, as applicable, each of American Interstate, Silver Oak Casualty and American Interstate of Texas is required to invest only in securities that are either interest-bearing or eligible for dividends, and must limit its investment in the securities of any single issuer to five percent of the insurance company's assets. As of December 31, 2007, we were in compliance with these requirements.

We employ diversification policies and balance investment credit risk and related underwriting risks to minimize our total potential exposure to any one business sector or security. Our investment portfolio, including cash and cash equivalents, had a carrying value of \$759.1 million as of December 31, 2007, and is summarized in the table below by type of investment.

| | Carrying Value (In thousands) | Percentage of Portfolio |
|--|----------------------------------|----------------------------|
| Fixed maturity securities: | | |
| State and political subdivisions | \$ 406,351 | 53.5% |
| U.S. agency-based mortgage-backed securities | 99,617 | 13.1% |
| Commercial mortgage-backed securities | 51,630 | 6.8% |
| U.S. Treasury securities and obligations of U.S. Government agencies | 47,648 | 6.3% |
| Variable rate demand obligations | 32,425 | 4.3% |
| Corporate bonds | 19,808 | 2.6% |
| Asset-backed securities | 14,637 | 1.9% |
| Total fixed maturity securities | 672,116 | 88.5% |
| Equity securities (1) | 39,629 | 5.2% |
| Cash and cash equivalents | 47,329 | 6.3% |
| Total investments, including cash and cash equivalents | \$ 759,074 | 100.0% |

(1) Equity securities represented 17.0% of shareholders' equity plus redeemable preferred stock as of December 31, 2007.

Table of Contents

We regularly evaluate our investment portfolio to identify other-than-temporary impairments in the fair values of the securities held in our investment portfolio. We consider various factors in determining whether a decline in the fair value of a security is other-than-temporary, including:

how long and by how much the fair value of the security has been below its cost;

the financial condition and near-term prospects of the issuer of the security, including any specific events that may affect its operations or earnings;

our intent and ability to keep the security for a sufficient time period for it to recover its value;

any downgrades of the security by a rating agency; and

any reduction or elimination of dividends, or nonpayment of scheduled interest payments.

As of December 31, 2007, there were no other-than-temporary declines in the fair values of the securities held in our investment portfolio.

Contractual Obligations and Commitments

We manage risk on certain long-duration claims by settling these claims through the purchase of annuities from unaffiliated life insurance companies. In the event these companies are unable to meet their obligations under these annuity contracts, we could be liable to the claimants, but our reinsurers remain obligated to indemnify us for all or part of these obligations in accordance with the terms of our reinsurance contracts. As of December 31, 2007, the present value of these annuities was \$70.1 million, as estimated by our annuity providers. Substantially all of the annuities are issued or guaranteed by life insurance companies which have an A.M. Best rating of A (Excellent) or better. For additional information, see Note 17 to our consolidated financial statements in Item 8 of this report.

We lease equipment and office space under noncancelable operating leases. Future minimum lease payments at December 31, 2007, were as follows:

| Year | Future Minimum Lease Payments (In thousands) |
|------|--|
| 2008 | \$ 673 |
| 2009 | 527 |
| 2010 | 30 |
| | \$ 1,230 |

Rental expense was \$921,000 in 2007, \$1.4 million in 2006 and \$924,000 in 2005.

Table of Contents

The table below provides information with respect to our long-term debt and contractual commitments as of December 31, 2007.

| Contractual Obligations | Total | Less Than 1 Year | Payment Due By Period | | More Than 5 Years |
|---------------------------------------|-------------------|---------------------|-----------------------------|------------------|----------------------|
| | | | 1-3 Years (In thousands) | 4-5 Years | |
| Subordinated notes (1) | \$ 36,090 | \$ | \$ | \$ | \$ 36,090 |
| Loss and loss adjustment expenses (2) | 537,403 | 182,717 | 183,792 | 77,923 | 92,971 |
| Loss-based insurance assessments (3) | 17,149 | 5,831 | 5,865 | 2,486 | 2,967 |
| Capital lease obligations | 41 | 41 | | | |
| Operating lease obligations | 1,230 | 673 | 557 | | |
| Purchase obligations | 4,172 | 2,434 | 1,738 | | |
| Total | \$ 596,085 | \$ 191,696 | \$ 191,952 | \$ 80,409 | \$ 132,028 |

- (1) Amounts do not include interest payments associated with these obligations. Interest rates on our subordinated notes are variable and may change on a quarterly basis. See [Liquidity and Capital Resources](#) in Item 7 of this report for further discussion of our subordinated notes.
- (2) The loss and loss adjustment expense payments due by period in the table above are based upon the loss and loss adjustment expense estimates as of December 31, 2007 and actuarial estimates of expected payout patterns and are not contractual liabilities as to a time certain. Our contractual liability is to provide benefits under the policy. As a result, our calculation of loss and loss adjustment expense payments due by period is subject to the same uncertainties associated with determining the level of loss and loss adjustment expenses generally and to the additional uncertainties arising from the difficulty of predicting when claims (including claims that have not yet been reported to us) will be paid. For a discussion of our loss and loss adjustment expense process, see [Business Loss Reserves](#) in Item 1 of this report. Actual payments of loss and loss adjustment expenses by period will vary, perhaps materially, from the amounts shown in the table above to the extent that current estimates of loss and loss adjustment expenses vary from actual ultimate claims amounts and as a result of variations between expected and actual payout patterns. See [Risk Factors Risks Related to Our Business](#) Our loss reserves are based on estimates and may be inadequate to cover our actual losses in Item 1 of this report for a discussion of the uncertainties associated with estimating loss and loss adjustment expenses.
- (3) We are subject to various annual assessments imposed by certain of the states in which we write insurance policies. These assessments are generally based upon the amount of premiums written or losses paid during the applicable year. Assessments based on premiums are generally paid within one year after the calendar year in which the policies are written, while assessments based on losses are generally paid within one year after the loss is paid. When we establish a reserve for loss and loss adjustment expenses for a reported claim, we accrue our obligation to pay any applicable assessments. If settlement of the claim is to be paid out over more than one year, our obligation to pay any related loss-based assessments extends for the same period of time. Because our reserves for loss and loss adjustment expenses are based on estimates, our accruals for loss-based insurance assessments are also based on estimates. Actual payments of loss and loss adjustment expenses may differ, perhaps materially, from our reserves. Accordingly, our actual loss-based insurance assessments may vary, perhaps materially, from our accruals.

Off-Balance Sheet Arrangements

We have no off-balance sheet arrangements that have or are reasonably likely to have a current or future effect on our financial condition, changes in financial condition, revenues or expenses, results of operations, liquidity, capital expenditures, or capital resources.

Table of Contents
Item 7A. Quantitative and Qualitative Disclosures About Market Risk.

Market risk is the risk of potential economic loss principally arising from adverse changes in the fair value of financial instruments. The major components of market risk affecting us are credit risk, interest rate risk, and equity price risk. We currently have no exposure to foreign currency risk.

Credit Risk

Credit risk is the potential loss arising principally from adverse changes in the financial condition of the issuers of our fixed maturity securities and the financial condition of our reinsurers.

We address the credit risk related to the issuers of our fixed maturity securities by investing in fixed maturity securities that are rated **BBB** or higher by Standard & Poor's. We also independently, and through our independent fixed maturity investment manager, monitor the financial condition of all issuers of our fixed maturity securities. To limit our risk exposure, we employ stringent diversification policies that limit the credit exposure to any single issuer or business sector.

We are subject to credit risk with respect to our reinsurers. Although our reinsurers are obligated to reimburse us to the extent we cede risk to them, we are ultimately liable to our policyholders on all risks we have reinsured. As a result, reinsurance contracts do not limit our ultimate obligations to pay claims and we might not collect amounts recoverable from our reinsurers. We address this credit risk by initially selecting reinsurers with an A.M. Best rating of **A** (Excellent) or better and by performing, along with our reinsurance broker, quarterly credit reviews of our reinsurers. If one of our reinsurers suffers a credit downgrade, we may consider various options to lessen the risk of asset impairment including commutation, novation and letters of credit. See **Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations** **Liquidity and Capital Resources** in Item 7 of this report.

Interest Rate Risk

We had fixed maturity securities with a fair value of \$672.5 million and a carrying value of \$672.1 million as of December 31, 2007 that are subject to interest rate risk. We are also subject to interest rate risk on our subordinated debt securities, which have quarterly adjustable interest rates based on LIBOR plus a fixed margin. Interest rate risk is the risk that we may incur losses due to adverse changes in interest rates. Fluctuations in interest rates have a direct impact on the market valuation of our fixed maturity securities and the cost to service our subordinated debt securities. We manage our exposure to interest rate risk through a disciplined asset and liability matching and capital management process. In the management of this risk, the characteristics of duration, credit and variability of cash flows are critical elements. These risks are assessed regularly and balanced within the context of our liability and capital position.

The table below summarizes the interest rate risk associated with our fixed maturity securities by illustrating the sensitivity of the fair value and carrying value of our fixed maturity securities as of December 31, 2007 to selected hypothetical changes in interest rates, and the associated impact on our shareholders' equity. We classify our fixed maturity securities as held-to-maturity, with the exception of VRDOs, and carry them on our balance sheet at cost or amortized cost, as applicable. Temporary changes in the fair value of our fixed maturity securities that are held-to-maturity, such as those resulting from interest rate fluctuations, do not impact the carrying value of these securities and, therefore, do not affect our shareholders' equity. However, temporary changes in the fair value of our fixed maturity securities that are held as available-for-sale do impact the carrying value of these securities and are reported in our shareholders' equity as a component of other comprehensive income, net of deferred taxes. The selected scenarios in the table below are not predictions of future events, but rather are intended to illustrate the effect such events may have on the fair value and carrying value of our fixed maturity securities and on our shareholders' equity. We show no changes to carrying values as interest rates change because we sold all of our available-for-sale fixed maturity securities as of January 15, 2008, and all remaining fixed maturity securities are classified as held-to-maturity.

Table of Contents

| Hypothetical Change in Interest Rates | Fair Value | Estimated Change in Fair Value | Carrying Value | Estimated Change in Carrying Value | Hypothetical Percentage Increase (Decrease) in Shareholders Equity |
|---------------------------------------|------------|--------------------------------|----------------|------------------------------------|--|
| 200 basis point increase | \$ 615,498 | \$ (56,618) | \$ 672,116 | \$ | |
| 100 basis point increase | 643,750 | (28,366) | 672,116 | | |
| No change | 672,462 | | 672,116 | | |
| 100 basis point decrease | 701,210 | 29,094 | 672,116 | | |
| 200 basis point decrease | 730,392 | 58,276 | 672,116 | | |

Equity Price Risk

Equity price risk is the risk that we may incur losses due to adverse changes in the market prices of the equity securities we hold in our investment portfolio. We classify our portfolio of equity securities as available-for-sale and carry these securities on our balance sheet at fair value. Accordingly, adverse changes in the market prices of our equity securities result in a decrease in the value of our total assets and shareholders' equity. In order to minimize our exposure to equity price risk, we invest primarily in exchange traded funds representing broad, diversified portfolios. In addition, we limit the percentage of equity securities held in our investment portfolio to a range of 20% to 30% of shareholders' equity, plus redeemable preferred stock. As of December 31, 2007, the equity securities in our investment portfolio had a fair value of \$39.6 million, representing 17.0% of shareholders' equity plus redeemable preferred stock on that date. See Business Investments in Item 1 of this report.

Table of Contents

Item 8. Financial Statements and Supplementary Data.

| | Page |
|---|-------------|
| Audited Financial Statements as of December 31, 2007 and 2006 and for the three years in the period ended December 31, 2007: | |
| <u>Report of Independent Registered Public Accounting Firm</u> | 73 |
| <u>Consolidated Balance Sheets</u> | 74 |
| <u>Consolidated Statements of Income</u> | 75 |
| <u>Consolidated Statements of Changes in Shareholders' Equity</u> | 76 |
| <u>Consolidated Statements of Cash Flows</u> | 77 |
| <u>Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements</u> | 78 |
| Financial Statement Schedules: | |
| <u>Schedule II. Condensed Financial Information of Registrant</u> | 111 |
| <u>Schedule VI. Supplemental Information Concerning Property-Casualty Insurance Operations</u> | 114 |
| (Schedules I, III, IV and V are not applicable and have been omitted.) | |

Table of Contents

Report of Independent Registered Public Accounting Firm

The Board of Directors

AMERISAFE, Inc. and Subsidiaries

We have audited the accompanying consolidated balance sheets of AMERISAFE, Inc. and Subsidiaries as of December 31, 2007 and 2006, and the related consolidated statements of income, changes in shareholders' equity, and cash flows for each of the three years in the period ended December 31, 2007. Our audits also include the financial statement schedules listed in the Index at Item 15. These financial statements and schedules are the responsibility of the Company's management. Our responsibility is to express an opinion on these financial statements and schedules based on our audits.

We conducted our audits in accordance with the standards of the Public Company Accounting Oversight Board (United States). Those standards require that we plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the financial statements are free of material misstatement. An audit includes examining, on a test basis, evidence supporting the amounts and disclosures in the financial statements. An audit also includes assessing the accounting principles used and significant estimates made by management, as well as evaluating the overall financial statement presentation. We believe that our audits provide a reasonable basis for our opinion.

In our opinion, the financial statements referred to above present fairly, in all material respects, the consolidated financial position of AMERISAFE, Inc. and Subsidiaries at December 31, 2007 and 2006 and the consolidated results of their operations and their cash flows for each of the three years in the period ended December 31, 2007, in conformity with U.S. generally accepted accounting principles. Also, in our opinion, the related financial statement schedules, when considered in relation to the basic financial statements taken as a whole, present fairly in all material respects the information set forth therein.

We also have audited, in accordance with the standards of the Public Company Accounting Oversight Board (United States), the effectiveness of AMERISAFE, Inc. and Subsidiaries' internal control over financial reporting as of December 31, 2007, based on criteria established in Internal Control-Integrated Framework issued by the Committee of Sponsoring Organizations of the Treadway Commission and our report dated March 6, 2008, expressed an unqualified opinion thereon.

/s/ Ernst & Young LLP

New Orleans, Louisiana
March 6, 2008

Table of Contents**A MERISAFE, INC. AND SUBSIDIARIES****CONSOLIDATED BALANCE SHEETS**

(In thousands, except share data)

| | December 31, | |
|---|--------------|------------|
| | 2007 | 2006 |
| Assets | | |
| Investments: | | |
| Fixed maturity securities held-to-maturity, at amortized cost (fair value \$640,037 and \$609,268 in 2007 and 2006, respectively) | \$ 639,691 | \$ 615,114 |
| Fixed maturity securities available-for-sale, at fair value (cost \$32,425 and \$0 in 2007 and 2006, respectively) | 32,425 | |
| Equity securities available-for-sale, at fair value (cost \$40,381 and \$22,157 in 2007 and 2006, respectively) | 39,629 | 23,666 |
| Total investments | 711,745 | 638,780 |
| Cash and cash equivalents | 47,329 | 26,748 |
| Amounts recoverable from reinsurers | 76,915 | 109,603 |
| Premiums receivable, net | 152,150 | 144,384 |
| Deferred income taxes | 26,418 | 29,466 |
| Accrued interest receivable | 7,079 | 5,921 |
| Property and equipment, net | 5,407 | 5,687 |
| Deferred policy acquisition costs | 18,414 | 18,486 |
| Deferred charges | 3,553 | 3,548 |
| Other assets | 12,843 | 11,523 |
| | \$ 1,061,853 | \$ 994,146 |
| Liabilities, redeemable preferred stock and shareholders equity | | |
| Liabilities: | | |
| Reserves for loss and loss adjustment expenses | \$ 537,403 | \$ 519,178 |
| Unearned premiums | 138,402 | 137,761 |
| Reinsurance premiums payable | 720 | 1,378 |
| Amounts held for others | 2,972 | 1,827 |
| Policyholder deposits | 41,516 | 39,141 |
| Insurance-related assessments | 42,234 | 40,886 |
| Federal income tax payable | | 3,631 |
| Accounts payable and other liabilities | 28,946 | 30,470 |
| Subordinated debt securities | 36,090 | 36,090 |
| | 828,283 | 810,362 |
| Redeemable preferred stock: | | |
| Series A nonconvertible \$0.01 par value, \$100 per share redemption value: | | |
| Authorized shares 1,500,000; issued and outstanding shares none in 2007 and 2006 | | |
| Series C convertible \$0.01 par value, \$100 per share redemption value: | | |
| Authorized shares 300,000; issued and outstanding shares 50,000 in 2007 and 2006 | 5,000 | 5,000 |
| Series D convertible \$0.01 par value, \$100 per share redemption value: | | |
| Authorized shares 200,000; issued and outstanding shares 200,000 in 2007 and 2006 | 20,000 | 20,000 |
| | 25,000 | 25,000 |
| Shareholders equity: | | |
| Preferred stock: Series E nonconvertible \$0.01 par value, \$100 per share redemption value: | | |
| Authorized 500,000; issued and outstanding shares none in 2007 and in 2006 | | |
| Common stock: | | |

Edgar Filing: AMERISAFE INC - Form 10-K

| | | |
|--|--------------|------------|
| Voting \$0.01 par value authorized shares 50,000,000 in 2007 and 2006; issued and outstanding shares 18,813,040 in 2007 and 18,705,098 in 2006 | 188 | 187 |
| Additional paid-in capital | 173,589 | 171,557 |
| Accumulated earnings (deficit) | 33,230 | (16,988) |
| Accumulated other comprehensive income | 1,563 | 4,028 |
| | 208,570 | 158,784 |
| | \$ 1,061,853 | \$ 994,146 |

See accompanying notes.

Table of Contents**A MERISAFE, INC. AND SUBSIDIARIES****CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF INCOME**

(In thousands, except share data)

| | Year Ended December 31, | | |
|---|-------------------------|----------------|----------------|
| | 2007 | 2006 | 2005 |
| Revenues | | | |
| Premiums earned | \$ 306,906 | \$ 299,303 | \$ 256,568 |
| Net investment income | 30,208 | 25,383 | 16,882 |
| Net realized gains on investments | 147 | 7,389 | 2,272 |
| Fee and other income | 1,058 | 645 | 561 |
| Total revenues | 338,319 | 332,720 | 276,283 |
| Expenses | | | |
| Loss and loss adjustment expenses incurred | 198,531 | 199,484 | 204,056 |
| Underwriting and certain other operating costs | 26,267 | 35,024 | 31,113 |
| Commissions | 20,352 | 19,030 | 16,226 |
| Salaries and benefits | 18,896 | 17,234 | 16,045 |
| Interest expense | 3,545 | 3,496 | 2,844 |
| Policyholder dividends | (367) | 6,006 | 4 |
| Total expenses | 267,224 | 280,274 | 270,288 |
| Income before income taxes | 71,095 | 52,446 | 5,995 |
| Income tax expense | 20,876 | 15,088 | 65 |
| Net income | 50,219 | 37,358 | 5,930 |
| Preferred stock dividends | | | (8,593) |
| Net income (loss) available to common shareholders | \$ 50,219 | \$ 37,358 | \$ (2,663) |
| Earnings (loss) per share | | | |
| Basic | \$ 2.52 | \$ 1.88 | \$ (1.25) |
| Diluted | \$ 2.47 | \$ 1.88 | \$ (1.25) |
| Shares used in computing earnings (loss) per share | | | |
| Basic | 18,767,210 | 17,579,829 | 2,129,492 |
| Diluted | 19,079,380 | 17,594,736 | 2,129,492 |

See accompanying notes.

Table of Contents**A MERISAFE, INC. AND SUBSIDIARIES****CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF CHANGES IN SHAREHOLDERS' EQUITY**

(In thousands, except share data)

| | Series E Preferred Stock | | Common Stock | | Additional Paid-In Capital | Accumulated Earnings (Deficit) | Accumulated Other Comprehensive Income | Total |
|--|-----------------------------|---------------|--------------|------------|----------------------------------|--------------------------------------|---|-------------|
| | Shares | Amount | Shares | Amount | | | | |
| Balance at January 1, 2005 | 17,653 | \$ 1,765 | 299,774 | \$ 3 | | \$ (51,683) | \$ 7,053 | \$ (42,862) |
| Comprehensive income: | | | | | | | | |
| Net income | | | | | | 5,930 | | 5,930 |
| Other comprehensive income: | | | | | | | | |
| Change in unrealized gains, net of tax | | | | | | | (741) | (741) |
| Comprehensive income | | | | | | | | 5,189 |
| Dividends paid in Series A preferred stock | | | | | | (4,376) | | (4,376) |
| Dividends paid in Series E preferred stock | 27,655 | 2,766 | | | | (2,766) | | |
| IPO Common stock issued | | | 8,000,000 | 80 | 71,920 | | | 72,000 |
| IPO Common stock issued in exchange for Series A preferred stock | | | 9,120,948 | 91 | 81,997 | (837) | | 81,251 |
| Restricted common stock issued | | | 3,332 | | | | | |
| Share-based compensation | | | | | 53 | | | 53 |
| IPO Series A preferred stock redeemed | | | | | | (52) | | (52) |
| IPO Series E preferred stock redeemed | (45,308) | (4,531) | | | | (562) | | (5,093) |
| IPO Offering costs: | | | | | | | | |
| Underwriting discount | | | | | (5,040) | | | (5,040) |
| Other IPO expenses | | | | | (3,724) | | | (3,724) |
| Balance at December 31, 2005 | | | 17,424,054 | 174 | 145,206 | (54,346) | 6,312 | 97,346 |
| Comprehensive income: | | | | | | | | |
| Net income | | | | | | 37,358 | | 37,358 |
| Other comprehensive income: | | | | | | | | |
| Change in unrealized gains, net of tax | | | | | | | (2,284) | (2,284) |
| Comprehensive income | | | | | | | | 35,074 |
| Common stock issued upon conversion of Series C preferred stock | | | 1,214,771 | 12 | 24,988 | | | 25,000 |
| Common stock issued upon exercise of options | | | 47,500 | 1 | 427 | | | 428 |
| Restricted common stock issued | | | 18,773 | | 168 | | | 168 |
| Share-based compensation | | | | | 754 | | | 754 |
| Tax benefit of share-based compensation | | | | | 14 | | | 14 |
| Balance at December 31, 2006 | | \$ 18,705,098 | \$ 187 | \$ 171,557 | \$ (16,988) | \$ 4,028 | \$ 158,784 | |
| Comprehensive income: | | | | | | | | |
| Net income | | | | | | 50,219 | | 50,219 |
| Other comprehensive income: | | | | | | | | |
| Change in unrealized gains, net of tax | | | | | | | (2,465) | (2,465) |
| Comprehensive income | | | | | | | | 47,754 |
| Common stock issued upon exercise of options | | | 90,049 | 1 | 810 | | | 811 |
| Restricted common stock issued | | | 17,893 | | 269 | | | 269 |
| Share-based compensation | | | | | 774 | | | 774 |
| Tax benefit of share-based compensation | | | | | 179 | | | 179 |
| Balance at December 31, 2007 | | \$ 18,813,040 | \$ 188 | \$ 173,589 | \$ 33,230 | \$ 1,563 | \$ 208,570 | |

See accompanying notes.

Table of Contents**A MERISAFE, INC. AND SUBSIDIARIES****CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF CASH FLOWS**

(In thousands)

| | Year Ended December 31, | | |
|---|-------------------------|-----------|-----------|
| | 2007 | 2006 | 2005 |
| Operating activities | | | |
| Net income | \$ 50,219 | \$ 37,358 | \$ 5,930 |
| Adjustments to reconcile net income to net cash provided by operating activities: | | | |
| Depreciation | 1,729 | 1,960 | 2,159 |
| Net amortization/accretion of investments | 2,778 | 2,272 | 2,256 |
| Deferred income taxes | 4,376 | (5,824) | (6,389) |
| Net realized gains on investments | (147) | (7,389) | (2,272) |
| (Gain)loss on sale of asset | 1 | (82) | 2 |
| Share-based compensation | 1,043 | 922 | 53 |
| Changes in operating assets and liabilities: | | | |
| Premiums receivable | (7,766) | (20,450) | (9,793) |
| Accrued interest receivable | (1,158) | (1,324) | (1,474) |
| Deferred policy acquisition costs and deferred charges | 67 | (1,879) | (5,057) |
| Other assets | (1,320) | (2,089) | 424 |
| Reserve for loss and loss adjustment expenses | 18,225 | 34,693 | 51,605 |
| Unearned premiums | 641 | 13,237 | 12,783 |
| Reinsurance balances | 32,030 | 13,643 | 76,248 |
| Amounts held for others and policyholder deposits | 3,225 | 1,451 | 4,557 |
| Accounts payable and other liabilities | (3,512) | 15,323 | 11,063 |
| Net cash provided by operating activities | 100,431 | 81,822 | 142,095 |
| Investing activities | | | |
| Purchases of investments held-to-maturity | (127,156) | (214,627) | (240,054) |
| Purchases of investments available-for-sale | (498,766) | (41,972) | (56,115) |
| Proceeds from maturities of investments held-to-maturity | 61,898 | 61,182 | 99,953 |
| Proceeds from sales and maturities of investments available-for-sale | 484,635 | 91,859 | 26,342 |
| Purchases of property and equipment | (1,451) | (1,330) | (1,409) |
| Proceeds from sales of property and equipment | 1 | 86 | 3 |
| Net cash used in investing activities | (80,839) | (104,802) | (171,280) |
| Financing activities | | | |
| Proceeds from stock option exercise | 810 | 428 | |
| Tax benefit from share-based payments | 179 | 14 | |
| Net proceeds from initial public offering | | | 63,236 |
| Series A preferred stock redemption | | | (5,093) |
| Series E preferred stock redemption | | | (5,093) |
| Net cash provided by financing activities | 989 | 442 | 53,050 |
| Change in cash and cash equivalents | 20,581 | (22,538) | 23,865 |
| Cash and cash equivalents at beginning of year | 26,748 | 49,286 | 25,421 |
| Cash and cash equivalents at end of year | \$ 47,329 | \$ 26,748 | \$ 49,286 |

Edgar Filing: AMERISAFE INC - Form 10-K

Supplemental disclosure of cash flow information

| | | | |
|----------------------------------|-----------|-----------|----------|
| Interest paid | \$ 3,403 | \$ 2,655 | \$ 2,556 |
| Income taxes paid | \$ 19,629 | \$ 18,638 | \$ 3,650 |
| Pay-in-kind dividends (non-cash) | \$ | \$ | \$ 8,593 |

See accompanying notes.

Table of Contents

A MERISAFE, INC. AND SUBSIDIARIES

NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

December 31, 2007

1. Summary of Significant Accounting Policies

Organization

AMERISAFE, Inc., is an insurance holding company incorporated in the state of Texas. The accompanying consolidated financial statements include the accounts of AMERISAFE and its subsidiaries: American Interstate Insurance Company (AIIC) and its insurance subsidiaries, Silver Oak Casualty, Inc. (SOCI) and American Interstate Insurance Company of Texas (AIIC-TX), Amerisafe Risk Services, Inc. (RISK) and Amerisafe General Agency, Inc. (AGAI). AIIC and SOCI are property and casualty insurance companies organized under the state of Louisiana. AIIC-TX is a property and casualty insurance company organized under the laws of the state of Texas. RISK, a wholly-owned subsidiary of the Company, is a claims and safety service company servicing only affiliated insurance companies. AGAI, a wholly owned subsidiary of the Company, is a general agent for the Company. AGAI sells insurance, which is underwritten by AIIC, SOCI and AIIC-TX, as well as by nonaffiliated insurance carriers. The assets and operations of AGAI are not significant to that of the consolidated entity.

The terms AMERISAFE, the Company, we, us, or our refer to AMERISAFE, Inc. and its consolidated subsidiaries, as the context requires.

The Company provides workers compensation and general liability insurance for companies primarily in special trade groups, including construction, trucking and logging. Assets and revenues of AIIC represent approximately 99% of comparable consolidated amounts of the Company for each of 2007, 2006 and 2005.

On November 23, 2005, the Company completed the initial public offering of its common stock with the sale of 8,000,000 shares at \$9.00 per share. Prior to that time, there was no public market for the Company's common stock. The shares were registered under the Securities Act of 1933 under a Registration Statement on Form S-1 that was declared effective by the Securities and Exchange Commission on November 17, 2005. The Registration Statement also covered additional shares of common stock made available for sale by certain of the Company's shareholders pursuant to an option granted to the underwriters of the offering. On December 9, 2005, the underwriters exercised the option to purchase 485,750 shares of common stock from the selling shareholders. The sale of these shares closed on December 14, 2005. The Company did not receive any of the proceeds from the sale of shares by the selling shareholders.

The Company's net proceeds from the initial public offering were \$63.2 million, after deducting \$5.0 million in underwriting discounts and commissions and \$3.7 million in other expenses related to the offering. The Company used \$10.2 million of net proceeds to redeem shares of Series A preferred stock and Series E preferred stock. The Company retained \$53.0 million of the net proceeds from the offering. Of this amount, the Company contributed \$45 million to its insurance company subsidiaries. The remaining \$8.0 million will be used to make additional capital contributions to the Company's insurance company subsidiaries as necessary to support anticipated growth and for general corporate purposes, including to pay interest on the Company's outstanding subordinated notes and to fund other holding company operations.

On November 21, 2006, the Company completed a secondary public offering of 9,071,576 shares of common stock. All of these shares were offered by existing shareholders. The Company did not receive any of the proceeds from this offering. In connection with the offering, certain selling shareholders converted 250,000 shares of the Company's outstanding Series C convertible preferred stock into 1,214,771 shares of common stock.

Table of Contents

AMERISAFE, INC. AND SUBSIDIARIES

NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

December 31, 2007

Basis of Presentation

The accompanying consolidated financial statements include the accounts of the Company and its wholly owned subsidiaries. All significant intercompany balances and transactions have been eliminated in consolidation. The consolidated financial statements have been prepared in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States (GAAP). The preparation of financial statements in accordance with GAAP requires management to make estimates and assumptions that affect the reported amounts of assets and liabilities and disclosure of contingent assets and liabilities at the date of the financial statements and the reported amounts of revenues and expenses during the reported period. Actual results could differ from those estimates.

On October 27, 2005, the Company effected a 72-for-one reverse stock split. All amounts included in these financial statements have been restated to give effect to the reverse stock split.

Certain prior year amounts have been reclassified to conform with the current year presentation.

Investments

At acquisition, investments in held-to-maturity fixed maturity securities are recorded at amortized cost. The Company has the ability and positive intent to hold these investments until maturity. Available-for-sale fixed maturity securities and equity securities are recorded at fair value. Temporary changes in the fair value of the available-for-sale fixed maturity and equity securities are reported in shareholders' equity as a component of other comprehensive income, net of deferred income taxes.

Investment income is recognized as it is earned. The discount or premium on fixed maturities is amortized using the scientific constant yield method. Anticipated prepayments, where applicable, are considered when determining the amortization of premiums or discounts. Realized investment gains and losses are determined using the specific identification method.

The Company regularly reviews the fair value of its investments. Impairment of an investment security results in a reduction of the carrying value of the security and the realization of a loss when the fair value of the security declines below the cost or amortized cost, as applicable, for the security and the impairment is deemed to be other-than-temporary. The Company regularly reviews the investment portfolio to evaluate the existence of other-than-temporary declines in the fair value of investments. The Company considers various factors in determining if a decline in the fair value of an individual security is other-than-temporary, including but not limited to the length of time and magnitude of the unrealized loss, the volatility of the security, analysts' recommendations and price targets, opinions of the Company's external investment advisor, market liquidity and the Company's intent to sell or ability to hold the security.

If the Company determines that the decline in fair value is other-than-temporary, the Company adjusts the cost basis of the investment and reports an impairment charge in net realized gains (losses) on investments in the consolidated statements of income in the period in which the Company makes this determination.

Cash and Cash Equivalents

Cash equivalents include pooled short-term money market funds and certificates of deposit with an original maturity of three months or less.

Table of Contents

AMERISAFE, INC. AND SUBSIDIARIES

NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

December 31, 2007

Premiums Receivable

Premiums receivable consist primarily of premium-related balances due from policyholders. The Company considers premiums receivable as past due based on the payment terms of the underlying policy. The balance is shown net of the allowance for doubtful accounts. Receivables due from insureds are charged off when a determination has been made that a specific balance will not be collected based upon the collection efforts of Company personnel. An estimate of amounts that are likely to be charged off is established as an allowance for doubtful accounts as of the balance sheet date. The estimate is primarily comprised of specific balances that are considered probable to be charged off after all collection efforts have ceased, as well as historical trends and an analysis of the aging of the receivables.

Property and Equipment

The Company's property and equipment, including certain costs incurred to develop or obtain software for internal use, are stated at cost less accumulated depreciation. Depreciation is calculated primarily by the straight-line method over the estimated useful lives of the respective assets, generally 39 years for the building and three to seven years for all other fixed assets.

Deferred Policy Acquisition Costs

The direct costs of acquiring and renewing business are capitalized to the extent recoverable and are amortized over the effective period of the related insurance policies in proportion to premium revenue earned. These capitalized costs consist mainly of sales commissions, premium taxes and other underwriting costs. The Company evaluates deferred policy acquisition costs for recoverability by comparing the unearned premiums to the estimated total expected claim costs and related expenses, offset by anticipated investment income. The Company would reduce the deferred costs if the unearned premiums were less than expected claims and expenses after considering investment income, and report any adjustments in amortization of deferred policy acquisition costs. There were no adjustments necessary in 2007, 2006 or 2005.

Reserves for Loss and Loss Adjustment Expenses

Reserves for loss and loss adjustment expenses represent the estimated ultimate cost of all reported and unreported losses incurred through December 31. The Company does not discount loss and loss adjustment expense reserves. The reserves for loss and loss adjustment expenses are estimated using individual case-basis valuations, statistical analyses and estimates based upon experience for unreported claims and their associated loss and loss adjustment expenses. Such estimates may be more or less than the amounts ultimately paid when the claims are settled. The estimates are subject to the effects of trends in loss severity and frequency. Although considerable variability is inherent in these estimates, management believes that the reserves for loss and loss adjustment expenses are adequate. The estimates are continually reviewed and adjusted as necessary as experience develops or new information becomes known. Any adjustments are included in current operations.

Subrogation recoverables, as well as deductible recoverables from policyholders, are estimated using individual case-basis valuations and aggregate estimates. Deductibles that are recoverable from policyholders and other recoverables from state funds, decrease the liability for loss and loss adjustment expenses.

The Company funds its obligations under certain settled claims where the payment pattern and ultimate cost are fixed and determinable on an individual claim basis through the purchase of annuities. These annuities are

Table of Contents

AMERISAFE, INC. AND SUBSIDIARIES

NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

December 31, 2007

purchased from unaffiliated carriers and name the claimant as payee. The cost of purchasing the annuity is recorded as paid loss and loss adjustment expenses. To the extent the annuity funds estimated future claims, reserves for loss and loss adjustment expense are reduced.

Premium Revenue

Premiums on workers' compensation and general liability insurance are based on actual payroll costs or production during the policy term and are normally billed monthly in arrears or annually. However, the Company generally requires a deposit at the inception of a policy.

Premium revenue is earned on a pro rata basis over periods covered by the policies. The reserve for unearned premiums on these policies is computed on a daily pro rata basis.

The Company estimates the annual premiums to be paid by its policyholders when the Company issues the policies and records those amounts on the balance sheet as premiums receivable. The Company conducts premium audits on all of its voluntary business policyholders annually, upon the expiration of each policy, including when the policy is renewed. The purpose of these audits is to verify that policyholders have accurately reported their payroll expenses and employee job classifications, and therefore have paid the Company the premium required under the terms of the policies. The difference between the estimated premium and the audited premium is referred to as earned but unbilled premium, or EBUB premium. EBUB premium can be higher or lower than the estimated premium. EBUB premium is subject to significant variability and can either increase or decrease earned premium based upon several factors, including changes in premium growth, industry mix and economic conditions. Due to the timing of audits and other adjustments, actual EBUB premium is generally not determined for several months after the expiration of the policy.

Prior to 2006, the Company periodically reviewed EBUB premium trends. However, the variability in those trends caused the Company to conclude that EBUB premium could not be reasonably estimated. As a result, the Company recorded EBUB premium as gross written premium and earned premium in the period that the premium audit was completed. In 2006, the Company recorded an estimate for EBUB premium of \$5.3 million, or 1.6% of gross premiums written in 2006. At December 31, 2007, the Company's revised estimate for EBUB premium was \$9.0 million, a change of \$3.7 million or 1.1% of gross premiums written in 2007. The Company reviews its estimate of EBUB premiums on a quarterly basis and records an adjustment to premium, related losses, and expenses as warranted.

Reinsurance

Reinsurance premiums, losses and allocated loss adjustment expenses are accounted for on a basis consistent with those used in accounting for the original policies issued and the terms of the reinsurance contracts.

Amounts recoverable from reinsurers include balances currently owed to the Company for losses and allocated loss adjustment expenses that have been paid to policyholders, as well as amounts that are currently reserved for and will be recoverable once the related expense has been paid.

Upon management's determination that an amount due from a reinsurer is uncollectible due to the reinsurer's insolvency, or other matters, the amount is written off.

Ceding commissions are earned from certain reinsurance companies and are intended to reimburse the Company for policy acquisition costs related to those premiums ceded to the reinsurers. Ceding commission

Table of Contents

AMERISAFE, INC. AND SUBSIDIARIES

NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

December 31, 2007

income is recognized over the effective period of the related insurance policies in proportion to premium revenue earned and is reflected as a reduction in underwriting and other operating costs.

Contingent commissions are earned from certain reinsurance companies based on the financial results of the applicable risks ceded to the reinsurers. Contingent commission revenue on reinsurance contracts is recognized during the related reinsurance treaty period and is based on the same assumptions used for recording loss and allocated loss adjustment expenses. These commissions are reflected as a reduction in underwriting and other operating costs and are adjusted as necessary as experience develops or new information becomes known. Any such adjustments are included in current operations. Contingent commissions recognized reduced underwriting and other operating costs by \$3.8 million in 2007 and \$66,000 in 2006, and increased underwriting and other costs by \$251,000 in 2005.

Fee and Other Income

The Company recognizes income related to commissions earned by AGAI as the related services are performed.

Advertising

All advertising expenditures incurred by the Company are charged to expense in the period to which they relate and are included in underwriting and other operating costs in the consolidated statements of income. Total advertising expenses incurred were \$493,000 in 2007, \$447,000 in 2006 and \$382,000 in 2005.

Income Taxes

The Company accounts for income taxes using the liability method. The provision for income taxes has two components, amounts currently payable or receivable and deferred amounts. Deferred income tax assets and liabilities are recognized for the differences between the financial statement carrying amounts of existing assets and liabilities and their respective tax bases. Deferred income tax assets and liabilities are measured using tax rates expected to apply to taxable income in the years in which those temporary differences are expected to be recovered or settled. The effect on deferred income tax assets and liabilities of a change in tax rates is recognized in income in the period that includes the enactment date.

The Company considers deferred tax assets to be recoverable if it is probable that the related tax losses can be offset by future taxable income. The Company includes reversal of existing temporary differences, tax planning strategies available and future operating income in this assessment. To the extent the deferred tax assets exceed the amount expected to be recovered in future years, the Company records a valuation allowance for the amount determined unrecoverable. The Company has not recorded a valuation allowance, since the recorded deferred tax asset is expected to be fully realized.

Insurance-Related Assessments

Insurance-related assessments are accrued in the period in which they have been incurred. The Company is subject to a variety of assessments related to insurance commerce, including those by state guaranty funds and workers' compensation second-injury funds. State guaranty fund assessments are used by state insurance oversight agencies to cover losses of policyholders of insolvent or rehabilitated insurance companies and for the operating expenses of such agencies. These mandatory assessments may be partially recovered through a reduction in future premium taxes in certain states. Assessments related to premiums are generally paid one year after the calendar year in which the premium is written, while assessments related to losses are generally paid within one year of when the loss is paid.

Table of Contents

AMERISAFE, INC. AND SUBSIDIARIES

NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

December 31, 2007

Policyholder Dividends

The Company writes certain policies for which the policyholder may participate in favorable claims experience through a dividend. An estimated provision for workers' compensation policyholders' dividends is accrued as the related premiums are earned. Dividends do not become a fixed liability unless and until declared by the respective Boards of Directors of AMERISAFE's insurance subsidiaries. The dividend to which a policyholder may be entitled is set forth in the policy and is related to the amount of losses sustained under the policy. Dividends are calculated after the policy expiration. The Company is able to estimate the policyholder dividend liability because the Company has information regarding the underlying loss experience of the policies written with dividend provisions and can estimate future dividend payments from the policy terms. Additionally, Florida law requires payment of dividends to Florida policyholders pursuant to a formula based on underwriting results from policies written in Florida over a consecutive three-year period.

Variable Interest Entities

In December 2003, the Company formed Amerisafe Capital Trust I (ACT I) for the sole purpose of issuing \$10,000,000 in trust preferred securities. ACT I used the proceeds from the sale of these securities and the Company's initial capital contribution to purchase \$10,310,000 of subordinated debt securities from the Company. The debt securities are the sole assets of ACT I, and the payments under the debt securities are the sole revenues of ACT I.

In April 2004, the Company formed Amerisafe Capital Trust II (ACT II) for the sole purpose of issuing \$25,000,000 in trust preferred securities. ACT II used the proceeds from the sale of these securities and the Company's initial capital contribution to purchase \$25,780,000 of subordinated debt securities from the Company. The debt securities are the sole assets of ACT II, and the payments under the debt securities are the sole revenues of ACT II.

The Company concluded that the equity investments in ACT I and ACT II (collectively, the Trusts) are not at risk since the subordinated debt securities issued by the Company are the Trusts' sole assets. Accordingly, the Trusts are considered variable interest entities. The Company is not considered to be the primary beneficiary of the Trusts and has not consolidated these entities.

Earnings Per Share

The Company applies the two-class method to compute basic earnings per share (EPS). This method calculates earnings per share for each class of common stock and participating security. Income available to common shareholders is allocated to common shares and participating securities to the extent that each security shares in earnings as if all earnings for the period had been distributed. The amount of earnings allocated to common shares is divided by the weighted-average number of common shares outstanding for the period. Participating securities that are convertible into common stock are included in the computation of basic EPS if the effect is dilutive.

Diluted EPS include potential common shares assumed issued under the treasury stock method, which reflects the potential dilution that would occur if any outstanding options or warrants were exercised or restricted stock becomes vested, and includes the if converted method for participating securities if the effect is dilutive. The two-class method of calculating diluted EPS is used in the event the if converted method is anti-dilutive.

Table of Contents

AMERISAFE, INC. AND SUBSIDIARIES

NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

December 31, 2007

Stock-Based Compensation

On December 16, 2004, the Financial Accounting Standards Board (FASB) issued FASB Statement No. 123(R) (revised 2004) *Share-Based Payment*, which is a revision of FASB Statement No. 123 *Accounting for Stock-Based Compensation*. Statement No. 123(R) supersedes Accounting Principles Board (APB) Opinion No. 25 *Accounting for Stock Issued to Employees*, and amends FASB Statement No. 95 *Statement of Cash Flows*. Generally, the approach in Statement No. 123(R) is similar to the approach described in Statement No. 123. However, Statement No. 123(R) requires all share-based payments to employees, including grants of employee stock options, to be recognized in the income statement based on their fair values. Pro forma disclosure is no longer an option.

Statement No. 123(R) permits public companies to adopt its requirements using one of two methods. One method is a modified prospective method in which compensation cost is recognized beginning with the effective date (a) based on the requirements of Statement No. 123(R) for all share-based payments granted after the effective date and (b) based on the requirements of Statement 123 for all awards granted to employees prior to the effective date of Statement No. 123(R) that remain unvested on the effective date. The other method is a modified retrospective method, which includes the requirements of the modified prospective method described above, but also permits entities to restate based on the amounts previously recognized under Statement No. 123 for purposes of pro forma disclosures for either (a) all prior periods presented or (b) prior interim periods of the year of adoption. Statement No. 123(R) was to be adopted no later than January 1, 2006. Early adoption was permitted in periods in which financial statements had not yet been issued.

In anticipation of the initial public offering of the Company's common stock, the Company adopted the provisions of Statement No. 123(R) using the modified prospective method, effective January 1, 2005. As all share-based payments previously issued by the Company were fully vested, there was no effect on the Company's consolidated financial position or results of operations as of the date of adoption. Since adoption, all share-based grants are recognized as compensation expense over the vesting period.

Recent Accounting Pronouncements

In July 2006, the FASB issued FASB Interpretation No. 48 *Accounting for Uncertainty in Income Taxes* an interpretation of FASB Statement No. 109 (FIN 48). FIN 48 provides guidance to reduce the diversity in practice associated with recognition, measurement, presentation and disclosure of uncertain tax positions. This interpretation is effective for fiscal years beginning after December 15, 2006. The adoption of FIN 48 had no effect on the Company's consolidated financial condition or results of operations.

In September 2006, the FASB issued Statement No. 157, *Fair Value Measurements* (SFAS No. 157). SFAS No. 157 defines fair value, establishes a framework and gives guidance regarding the methods used for measuring fair value, and expands disclosures about fair value measurements. SFAS No. 157 is effective for financial statements issued for fiscal years beginning after November 15, 2007. The adoption of SFAS No. 157 will not have a material effect on the Company's consolidated financial condition or results of operations; however, additional disclosures will be required about the inputs used to develop the measurements of fair value and the effect of certain measurements reported in the consolidated statements of income.

In February 2007, the FASB issued Statement No. 159 *The Fair Value Option for Financial Assets and Financial Liabilities* (SFAS No. 159), that provides companies with an option to report selected financial assets and liabilities at fair value. Unrealized gains and losses on items for which the fair value option has been elected are reported in earnings at each subsequent reporting date. The fair value option may be applied

Table of Contents**AMERISAFE, INC. AND SUBSIDIARIES****NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS****December 31, 2007**

instrument by instrument, with certain exceptions, is irrevocable unless a new election date occurs, and is applied only to entire instruments and not to portions of instruments. SFAS No.159 is effective for the Company on January 1, 2008 and will not have a significant impact on the Company's consolidated financial statements.

2. Investments

The gross unrealized gains and losses on, and the cost and fair value of, those investments classified as held-to-maturity at December 31, 2007 are summarized as follows:

| | Cost or Amortized Cost | Gross Unrealized Gains | Gross Unrealized Losses | Fair Value |
|--|---------------------------------------|---------------------------------------|--|-------------------|
| | (In thousands) | | | |
| U.S. Treasury securities and obligations of U.S. Government agencies | \$ 47,648 | \$ 555 | \$ (23) | \$ 48,180 |
| States and political subdivisions | 406,351 | 3,109 | (1,818) | 407,642 |
| U.S. agency-based mortgage-backed securities | 99,617 | 609 | (706) | 99,520 |
| Commercial mortgage-backed securities | 51,630 | 315 | (58) | 51,887 |
| Asset-backed securities | 14,637 | | (1,521) | 13,116 |
| Corporate bonds | 19,808 | 72 | (188) | 19,692 |
| Totals | \$ 639,691 | \$ 4,660 | \$ (4,314) | \$ 640,037 |

The gross unrealized gains and losses on, and the cost and fair value of, those investments classified as available-for-sale at December 31, 2007 are summarized as follows:

| | Cost | Gross Unrealized Gains | Gross Unrealized Losses | Fair Value |
|----------------------------------|-----------------------|---------------------------------------|--|-------------------|
| | (In thousands) | | | |
| Variable rate demand obligations | \$ 32,425 | \$ | \$ | \$ 32,425 |
| Equity securities | 40,381 | 618 | (1,370) | 39,629 |
| Totals | \$ 72,806 | \$ 618 | \$ (1,370) | \$ 72,054 |

The gross unrealized gains and losses on, and the cost and fair value of, those investments classified as held-to-maturity at December 31, 2006 are summarized as follows:

| | Cost or Amortized | Gross Unrealized | Gross Unrealized | Fair Value |
|--|------------------------------|-----------------------------|-----------------------------|-------------------|
|--|------------------------------|-----------------------------|-----------------------------|-------------------|

Edgar Filing: AMERISAFE INC - Form 10-K

| | Cost | Gains | Losses | |
|--|----------------|----------|------------|------------|
| | (In thousands) | | | |
| U.S. Treasury securities and obligations of U.S. Government agencies | \$ 78,817 | \$ 93 | \$ (921) | \$ 77,989 |
| States and political subdivisions | 365,282 | 996 | (3,481) | 362,797 |
| Mortgage-backed and asset-backed securities | 149,892 | 193 | (2,225) | 147,860 |
| Corporate bonds | 21,023 | 12 | (513) | 20,522 |
| Long-term certificates of deposit | 100 | | | 100 |
| Totals | \$ 615,114 | \$ 1,294 | \$ (7,140) | \$ 609,268 |

Table of Contents**AMERISAFE, INC. AND SUBSIDIARIES****NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS****December 31, 2007**

The gross unrealized gains and losses on, and the cost and fair value of, those investments classified as available-for-sale at December 31, 2006 are summarized as follows:

| | Cost | Gross Unrealized Gains | Gross Unrealized Losses | Fair Value |
|-------------------|-----------------------|---------------------------------------|--|-------------------|
| | (In thousands) | | | |
| Equity securities | \$ 22,157 | \$ 1,509 | \$ | \$ 23,666 |

A summary of the cost or amortized cost and fair value of investments in fixed maturity securities, classified as held-to-maturity at December 31, 2007, by contractual maturity, is as follows:

| | Cost or Amortized Cost | Fair Value |
|---|---------------------------------------|-----------------------|
| | (In thousands) | |
| Maturity: | | |
| Due in 2008 | \$ 54,012 | \$ 53,975 |
| In 2009 through 2012 | 173,451 | 173,565 |
| In 2013 through 2017 | 78,562 | 79,004 |
| After 2017 | 167,782 | 168,971 |
| Mortgage-backed and asset-backed securities | 165,884 | 164,522 |
| Totals | \$ 639,691 | \$ 640,037 |

The Company's fixed maturity securities classified as available-for-sale mature in less than one-year with a cost and fair value of \$32,425,000. The actual maturities of the fixed maturity securities may differ from contractual maturities because borrowers may have the right to call or prepay obligations with or without call or prepayment penalties.

At December 31, 2007, there were \$25,000 of cash and short-term investments and \$19,146,277 of held-to-maturity investments on deposit with regulatory agencies of states in which the Company does business.

Table of Contents**AMERISAFE, INC. AND SUBSIDIARIES****NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS****December 31, 2007**

A summary of the Company's realized gains and losses on sales, calls or redemptions of investments for 2007, 2006 and 2005 is as follows:

| | Fixed Maturity Securities Available for Sale | Equity Securities | Other | Total |
|--|---|------------------------------|--------------|--------------|
| | (In thousands) | | | |
| Year ended December 31, 2007 | | | | |
| Proceeds from sales | \$ 484,635 | \$ | \$ | \$ 484,635 |
| Gross realized investment gains | \$ 17 | \$ | \$ | \$ 17 |
| Gross realized investment losses | (6) | | | (6) |
| Net realized investment gain | 11 | | | 11 |
| Other, including losses on calls and redemptions | | | 136 | 136 |
| Net realized investment gains (losses) | \$ 11 | \$ | \$ 136 | \$ 147 |
| Year ended December 31, 2006 | | | | |
| Proceeds from sales | \$ 2,000 | \$ 89,859 | \$ | \$ 91,859 |
| Gross realized investment gains | \$ | \$ 10,601 | \$ | \$ 10,601 |
| Gross realized investment losses | | (3,142) | | (3,142) |
| Net realized investment gain | | 7,459 | | 7,459 |
| Other, including gains on calls and redemptions | (5) | | (65) | (70) |
| Net realized investment gains (losses) | \$ (5) | \$ 7,459 | \$ (65) | \$ 7,389 |
| Year ended December 31, 2005 | | | | |
| Proceeds from sales | \$ | \$ 26,342 | \$ | \$ 26,342 |
| Gross realized investment gains | \$ | \$ 3,338 | \$ | \$ 3,338 |
| Gross realized investment losses | | (1,179) | | (1,179) |
| Net realized investment gain | | 2,159 | | 2,159 |
| Other, including gains on calls and redemptions | | | 113 | 113 |
| Net realized investment gains | \$ | \$ 2,159 | \$ 113 | \$ 2,272 |

Major categories of the Company's net investment income are summarized as follows:

| | Year Ended December 31, | | |
|--------------------------------------|-------------------------|------------------|------------------|
| | 2007 | 2006 | 2005 |
| | (In thousands) | | |
| Gross investment income: | | | |
| Fixed maturity securities | \$ 27,441 | \$ 22,261 | \$ 15,515 |
| Equity securities | 874 | 1,522 | 1,333 |
| Cash and cash equivalents | 3,056 | 2,674 | 1,031 |
| Total gross investment income | 31,371 | 26,457 | 17,879 |
| Investment expenses | (1,163) | (1,074) | (997) |
| Net investment income | \$ 30,208 | \$ 25,383 | \$ 16,882 |

Table of Contents**AMERISAFE, INC. AND SUBSIDIARIES****NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS****December 31, 2007**

The following table summarizes the gross unrealized losses on securities that were at a loss for either less than twelve months or twelve months or longer:

| | Less Than Twelve Months | | Twelve Months or Longer | |
|---------------------------|----------------------------|----------------------|----------------------------|----------------------|
| | Fair Value | Unrealized Losses | Fair Value | Unrealized Losses |
| (In thousands) | | | | |
| December 31, 2007: | | | | |
| Fixed maturity securities | \$ 104,866 | \$ (2,011) | \$ 198,763 | \$ (2,303) |
| Equity securities | 22,809 | (1,370) | | |
| December 31, 2006: | | | | |
| Fixed maturity securities | \$ 157,606 | \$ (2,011) | \$ 258,177 | \$ (5,129) |
| Equity securities | | | | |

The Company reviewed all securities with unrealized losses in accordance with the impairment policy described in Note 1. The Company determined that the unrealized losses in the fixed maturity portfolio relate primarily to changes in market interest rates since the date of purchase or the transfer of the investments from the available-for-sale classification to the held-to-maturity classification. The Company expects to recover the amortized cost of these securities since management has the positive intent and ability to hold the securities until they mature. Regarding the equity securities, the Company reviewed all securities with unrealized losses as of December 31, 2007, and concluded that the loss positions were all the result of overall market conditions rather than long-term economic or strategic problems with the applicable companies. As of December 31, 2006, there were no unrealized losses in the Company's equity portfolio.

3. Premiums Receivable

Premiums receivable consist primarily of premium-related balances due from policyholders. The balance is shown net of the allowance for doubtful accounts. The components of premiums receivable are shown below:

| | December 31, | |
|---------------------------------|--------------|------------|
| | 2007 | 2006 |
| (In thousands) | | |
| Premiums receivable | \$ 154,702 | \$ 146,894 |
| Allowance for doubtful accounts | (2,552) | (2,510) |
| Premiums receivable, net | \$ 152,150 | \$ 144,384 |

The following summarizes the activity in the allowance for doubtful accounts:

| 2007 | December 31, 2006 | 2005 |
|----------------|----------------------|------|
| (In thousands) | | |

Edgar Filing: AMERISAFE INC - Form 10-K

| | | | |
|----------------------------|----------|----------|----------|
| Balance, beginning of year | \$ 2,510 | \$ 2,214 | \$ 2,916 |
| Provision for bad debts | 1,605 | 1,839 | 956 |
| Write-offs | (1,563) | (1,543) | (1,658) |
| Balance, end of year | \$ 2,552 | \$ 2,510 | \$ 2,214 |

Table of Contents**AMERISAFE, INC. AND SUBSIDIARIES****NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS****December 31, 2007****4. Deferred Policy Acquisition Costs**

The Company incurs certain costs related to acquiring policies. These costs are deferred and expensed over the life of the related policies. Major categories of the Company's deferred policy acquisition costs are summarized as follows:

| | December 31, | |
|--|-----------------------|------------------|
| | 2007 | 2006 |
| | (In thousands) | |
| Agents' commissions | \$ 12,247 | \$ 12,080 |
| Premium taxes | 3,143 | 3,469 |
| Deferred underwriting expenses | 3,024 | 2,937 |
| Total deferred policy acquisition costs | \$ 18,414 | \$ 18,486 |

The following summarizes the activity in the deferred policy acquisition costs:

| | Year Ended December 31, | | |
|--------------------------------------|--------------------------------|------------------|------------------|
| | 2007 | 2006 | 2005 |
| | (In thousands) | | |
| Balance, beginning of year | \$ 18,486 | \$ 16,973 | \$ 12,044 |
| Policy acquisition costs deferred | 40,918 | 41,939 | 36,714 |
| Amortization expense during the year | (40,990) | (40,426) | (31,785) |
| Balance, end of year | \$ 18,414 | \$ 18,486 | \$ 16,973 |

5. Property and Equipment

Property and equipment consist of the following:

| | December 31, | |
|--|-----------------------|-----------------|
| | 2007 | 2006 |
| | (In thousands) | |
| Land and office building | \$ 4,492 | \$ 4,382 |
| Furniture and equipment | 6,005 | 6,244 |
| Software | 7,050 | 6,943 |
| Automobiles | 93 | 73 |
| | 17,640 | 17,642 |
| Accumulated depreciation | (12,233) | (11,955) |
| Real estate, furniture and equipment, net | \$ 5,407 | \$ 5,687 |

Edgar Filing: AMERISAFE INC - Form 10-K

Furniture and equipment included property held under capital leases of \$70,000 at December 31, 2007 and 2006, and software included property held under capital leases of \$88,000 and \$1,315,000 at December 31, 2007 and 2006, respectively. Accumulated depreciation includes \$105,000 and \$835,000, respectively, that is related to these properties. The capital lease obligations related to these properties are included in accounts payable and other liabilities.

Table of Contents**AMERISAFE, INC. AND SUBSIDIARIES****NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS****December 31, 2007**

Future minimum lease payments related to the capital lease obligations are detailed below (in thousands):

| | |
|---|-------|
| 2008 | \$ 41 |
| Less amount representing interest | (3) |
| Present value of net minimum lease payments | \$ 38 |

6. Reinsurance

The Company cedes certain premiums and losses to various reinsurers under quota share and excess-of-loss treaties. These reinsurance arrangements provide for greater diversification of business, allow management to control exposure to potential losses arising from large risks, and provide additional capacity for growth. Ceded reinsurance contracts do not relieve the Company from its obligations to policyholders. The Company remains liable to its policyholders for the portion reinsured to the extent that any reinsurer does not meet the obligations assumed under the reinsurance agreements. To minimize its exposure to significant losses from reinsurer insolvencies, the Company evaluates the financial condition of its reinsurers and monitors concentrations of credit risk arising from similar geographic regions, activities, or economic characteristics of the reinsurers on a continual basis. The effect of reinsurance on premiums written and earned in 2007, 2006, and 2005 was as follows:

| | 2007 Premiums | | 2006 Premiums | | 2005 Premiums | |
|--------------|----------------|------------|---------------|------------|---------------|------------|
| | Written | Earned | Written | Earned | Written | Earned |
| | (In thousands) | | | | | |
| Gross | \$ 327,761 | \$ 327,121 | \$ 332,491 | \$ 319,253 | \$ 290,891 | \$ 278,109 |
| Ceded | (20,215) | (20,215) | (19,950) | (19,950) | (21,541) | (21,541) |
| Net premiums | \$ 307,546 | \$ 306,906 | \$ 312,541 | \$ 299,303 | \$ 269,350 | \$ 256,568 |

The amounts recoverable from reinsurers consist of the following:

| | December 31, | |
|----------------------------|----------------|------------|
| | 2007 | 2006 |
| | (In thousands) | |
| Unpaid losses recoverable: | | |
| Case basis | \$ 58,354 | \$ 89,285 |
| Incurred but not reported | 16,571 | 17,525 |
| Paid losses recoverable | 1,990 | 2,793 |
| Total | \$ 76,915 | \$ 109,603 |

Edgar Filing: AMERISAFE INC - Form 10-K

Amounts recoverable from reinsurers consists of ceded case reserves, ceded IBNR reserves and paid losses recoverable. Ceded case and ceded IBNR reserves represent the portion of gross loss and loss adjustment expense liabilities that are recoverable under reinsurance agreements, but are not yet due from reinsurers. Paid losses recoverable are receivables currently due from reinsurers for ceded paid losses. The Company considers paid losses recoverable outstanding for more than 90 days to be past due. At December 31, 2007, there were no paid losses recoverable that were past due.

The Company received reinsurance recoveries of \$33,745,000 in 2007, \$7,860,000 in 2006, and \$85,025,000 in 2005.

Table of Contents**AMERISAFE, INC. AND SUBSIDIARIES****NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS****December 31, 2007**

At December 31, 2007, unsecured reinsurance recoverables from reinsurers that exceeded 2.5% of statutory surplus of the Company's insurance subsidiary are shown below (in thousands). The A.M. Best Company rating for the reinsurer is shown parenthetically.

| | |
|---|-----------|
| Odyssey America Reinsurance Corporation (A) | \$ 17,828 |
| St. Paul Fire & Marine Insurance Company (A+) | 9,017 |
| Clearwater Insurance Company (A) | 8,508 |
| SCOR Reinsurance Company (A) | 6,585 |
| Hannover Ruckversicherungs-Aktiengesellschaft (A) | 6,565 |
| Converium Reinsurance (North America) (B+) | 6,116 |
| Other reinsurers | 22,296 |
| | |
| Total reinsurance recoverables | 76,915 |
| Letters of credit and funds held | 15,528 |
| | |
| Total unsecured reinsurance recoverables | \$ 61,387 |

7. Income Taxes

The Company's deferred income tax assets and liabilities are as follows:

| | December 31, | |
|---|-----------------------|-------------|
| | 2007 | 2006 |
| | (In thousands) | |
| Deferred income tax assets: | | |
| Discounting of net unpaid loss and loss adjustment expenses | \$ 19,223 | \$ 19,105 |
| Unearned premiums | 11,990 | 11,785 |
| Accrued expenses and other | 1,774 | 1,653 |
| Accrued policyholder dividends | 1,990 | 2,198 |
| Accrued insurance-related assessments | 6,002 | 6,195 |
| | | |
| Total deferred tax assets | 40,979 | 40,936 |
| Deferred income tax liabilities: | | |
| Deferred policy acquisition costs | (7,741) | (7,965) |
| Deferred charges | (1,093) | (1,087) |
| Unrealized gain on securities available-for-sale | (841) | (2,169) |
| Property and equipment and other | (429) | (249) |
| Salvage and subrogation | (4,457) | |
| | | |
| Total deferred tax liabilities | (14,561) | (11,470) |
| | | |
| Net deferred income tax asset | \$ 26,418 | \$ 29,466 |

Table of Contents

AMERISAFE, INC. AND SUBSIDIARIES
NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

December 31, 2007

The components of consolidated income tax expense (benefit) are as follows:

| | Year Ended December 31, | | |
|------------------|-------------------------|------------------|--------------|
| | 2007 | 2006 | 2005 |
| | (In thousands) | | |
| Current: | | | |
| Federal | \$ 16,168 | \$ 20,606 | \$ 5,928 |
| State | 332 | 306 | 526 |
| | 16,500 | 20,912 | 6,454 |
| Deferred: | | | |
| Federal | 4,376 | (5,824) | (6,389) |
| Total | \$ 20,876 | \$ 15,088 | \$ 65 |

Income tax expense (benefit) from operations is different from the amount computed by applying the U.S. federal income tax statutory rate of 35% to income before income taxes as follows:

| | Year Ended December 31, | | |
|---|-------------------------|-----------|----------|
| | 2007 | 2006 | 2005 |
| | (In thousands) | | |
| Income tax computed at federal statutory tax rate | \$ 24,883 | \$ 18,356 | \$ 2,098 |
| Tax-exempt interest, net | (4,245) | (3,145) | (2,187) |
| State income tax | 332 | 306 | 526 |
| Dividends received deduction | (142) | (236) | (224) |
| Other | 48 | (193) | (148) |
| | \$ 20,876 | \$ 15,088 | \$ 65 |

Total income tax expense for the years ended December 31, 2007 and 2006 were allocated as follows:

| | December 31, | |
|---|----------------|---------------|
| | 2007 | 2006 |
| | (In thousands) | |
| Income from continuing operations | \$ 20,876 | \$ 15,088 |
| Shareholders' equity for compensation expense for tax purposes in excess of amounts recognized for financial reporting purposes | (179) | (14) |
| Total | 20,697 | 15,074 |

The Company recognizes interest and penalties related to uncertain tax positions in income tax expense, which were zero for 2007.

Edgar Filing: AMERISAFE INC - Form 10-K

Tax years 2003 through 2007 are subject to examination by the federal and state taxing authorities. There are no income tax examinations currently in process.

8. Line of Credit

In October 2007, the Company entered into an agreement providing for a line of credit in the maximum amount of \$20 million. The agreement expires after three years. Under the agreement, advances may be made either in the form of loans or letters of credit. Loans under the agreement accrue interest at rates based either on

Table of Contents

AMERISAFE, INC. AND SUBSIDIARIES

NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

December 31, 2007

the prime rate or LIBOR. Letters of credit issued under the arrangement accrue fees on undrawn amounts as long as the letters are outstanding. The Company does not pay a facility fee on amounts available under the line of credit unless they are advanced and outstanding. The facility is unsecured and contains covenants requiring that the Company make periodic reports to the lender and restrict the Company's ability to take certain actions without the lender's prior consent. No amounts were outstanding under the line of credit arrangement at December 31, 2007, and no letters of credit had been issued under it.

9. Subordinated Debt Securities

On December 16, 2003, the Company entered into a trust preferred securities transaction pursuant to which it issued \$10,310,000 aggregate principal amount of subordinated debt securities due in 2034. To effect the transaction, the Company formed a Delaware statutory trust, Amerisafe Capital Trust I (ACT I). ACT I issued \$10,000,000 of preferred securities to investors and \$310,000 of common securities to the Company. ACT I used the proceeds from these issuances to purchase the subordinated debt securities. The Company pays interest on its ACT I subordinated debt securities quarterly at a rate equal to LIBOR plus 4.10% per annum (9.3% at December 31, 2007). ACT I pays interest on its preferred securities at the same rate. The Company subordinated debt securities and ACT I preferred securities are repayable on or after January 8, 2009. Payments of principal, interest and premium, if any, on the ACT I preferred securities are guaranteed by the Company.

On April 29, 2004, the Company entered into a second trust preferred securities transaction pursuant to which it issued \$25,780,000 aggregate principal amount of subordinated debt securities due in 2034. To effect the transaction, the Company formed a Delaware statutory trust, Amerisafe Capital Trust II (ACT II). ACT II issued \$25,000,000 of preferred securities to investors and \$780,000 of common securities to the Company. ACT II used the proceeds from these issuances to purchase the subordinated debt securities. The Company pays interest on its ACT II subordinated debt securities quarterly at a rate equal to LIBOR plus 3.80% per annum (8.7% at December 31, 2007). ACT II pays interest on its preferred securities at the same rate. The Company subordinated debt securities and ACT II preferred securities are repayable on or after April 29, 2009. Payments of principal, interest and premium, if any, on the ACT II preferred securities are guaranteed by the Company.

Table of Contents**AMERISAFE, INC. AND SUBSIDIARIES****NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS****December 31, 2007****10. Loss and Loss Adjustment Expenses**

The following table provides a reconciliation of the beginning and ending reserve balances, net of related amounts recoverable from reinsurers, for 2007, 2006 and 2005:

| | Year Ended December 31, | | |
|---|-------------------------|------------|------------|
| | 2007 | 2006 | 2005 |
| | (In thousands) | | |
| Reserves for loss and loss adjustment expenses (LAE) | \$ 519,178 | \$ 484,485 | \$ 432,880 |
| Less amounts recoverable from reinsurers on unpaid loss and LAE | 106,810 | 120,232 | 189,624 |
| Reserves for loss and LAE, net of related amounts recoverable from reinsurers, at beginning of year | 412,368 | 364,253 | 243,256 |
| Add: | | | |
| Provision for loss and LAE for claims occurring in the current year, net of reinsurance | 208,021 | 201,711 | 182,174 |
| Change in estimated loss and LAE for claims occurring in prior years, net of reinsurance | (9,490) | (2,227) | 8,673 |
| Loss on Converium commutation | | | 13,209 |
| Incurring losses during the current year, net of reinsurance | 198,531 | 199,484 | 204,056 |
| Less loss and LAE payments for claims, net of reinsurance, occurring during: | | | |
| Current year | 43,012 | 41,002 | 42,545 |
| Prior years | 105,409 | 110,367 | 96,620 |
| | 148,421 | 151,369 | 139,165 |
| Add effect of Converium commutation (1) | | | 56,106 |
| Reserves for loss and LAE, net of related amounts recoverable from reinsurers, at end of year | 462,478 | 412,368 | 364,253 |
| Add amounts recoverable from reinsurers on unpaid loss and LAE | 74,925 | 106,810 | 120,232 |
| Reserves for loss and LAE | \$ 537,403 | \$ 519,178 | \$ 484,485 |

(1) The total payment from Converium was \$61.3 million, of which \$56.1 million was for ceded reserves and \$5.2 million was for paid recoverables as of June 30, 2005.

The Company's reserves for loss and loss adjustment expenses, net of amounts recoverable from reinsurers, at December 31, 2006 were decreased in 2007 by \$9.5 million, and at December 31, 2005 were decreased in 2006 by \$2,227,000. At December 31, 2004, the Company's reserves for loss and loss adjustment expenses were increased in 2005 by \$21,882,000. Over 75% of the 2005 prior year development occurred in accident years 1999 through 2002. The unfavorable development was the result of settlements above the established case reserves or upward revisions to the estimated settlements on an individual case basis, totaling \$7.9 million, and the commutation with our largest reinsurer, Converium Reinsurance North America (Converium), as discussed in the following paragraph. The revisions to the Company's case reserves reflect new information gained by claims adjusters in the normal course of adjusting claims and then reflected in the financial statements when

the information becomes available. It is typical for more serious claims to take several years to settle and the

Table of Contents**AMERISAFE, INC. AND SUBSIDIARIES****NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS****December 31, 2007**

Company continually revises estimates as more information about claimants' medical conditions and potential disability becomes known and the claims get closer to being settled.

During 2004, Converium was downgraded by A.M Best Company, from A to B, as a result of the emergence of significant and previously unrecorded losses. While this downgrade had no immediate impact on the Company's consolidated financial statements, it caused a decrease in the Company's A.M. Best Capital Adequacy Ratio due to the increase in the credit risk capital charge sustained against the Converium recoverable. Effective June 30, 2005, the Company entered into a commutation agreement with Converium pursuant to which the Company received cash payments totaling \$61,297,000 in exchange for a full termination and release of three of the five reinsurance agreements between Converium and the Company. The commutation agreement provides that all liabilities of the Company reinsured with Converium under these three reinsurance agreements revert back to the Company in exchange for these cash payments. As a result of the termination of the three reinsurance agreements, the Company recognized a pretax loss of \$13,209,000 in June 2005. Converium remains obligated to the Company under the remaining two reinsurance agreements. As of December 31, 2007, the amount recoverable from Converium under these two agreements was \$6.1 million. Converium continues to reimburse the Company for its portion of reinsured paid losses, and no amounts are past due. In December 2006, Converium was acquired by National Indemnity Company, a subsidiary of Berkshire Hathaway Company, which has an A.M. Best rating of A++. Converium's rating was upgraded from B to B+.

The anticipated effect of inflation is implicitly considered when estimating liabilities for loss and loss adjustment expenses. Average severities are projected based on historical trends adjusted for implemented changes in underwriting standards, policy provisions and general economic trends. These anticipated trends are monitored based on actual development and are modified if necessary.

11. Statutory Accounting and Regulatory Requirements

The Company's insurance subsidiaries file financial statements prepared in accordance with statutory accounting principles prescribed or permitted by the insurance regulatory authorities of the states in which the subsidiaries are domiciled. Statutory-basis shareholder's capital and surplus at December 31, 2007, 2006 and 2005 of the directly owned insurance subsidiary, AIIC, and the combined statutory-basis net income and realized investment gains for all AMERISAFE's insurance subsidiaries for the three years in the period ended December 31, 2007, were as follows (in thousands):

| | 2007 | 2006 | 2005 |
|---------------------------|------------|------------|------------|
| Capital and surplus | \$ 241,022 | \$ 196,017 | \$ 157,740 |
| Net income (loss) | 54,620 | 38,591 | (4,208) |
| Realized investment gains | 147 | 7,389 | 2,272 |

Property and casualty insurance companies are subject to certain risk-based capital (RBC) requirements specified by the National Association of Insurance Commissioners. Under these requirements, a target minimum amount of capital and surplus maintained by a property/casualty insurance company is determined based on the various risk factors related to it. At December 31, 2007, the capital and surplus of AIIC and its subsidiaries exceeded the minimum RBC requirement.

Pursuant to regulatory requirements, AIIC cannot pay dividends to the Company in excess of the lesser of 10% of statutory surplus, or statutory net income, excluding realized investment gains, for the preceding 12-month period, without the prior approval of the Louisiana Commissioner of Insurance. However, for purposes of this dividend calculation, net income from the previous two calendar years may be carried forward to the

Table of Contents**AMERISAFE, INC. AND SUBSIDIARIES****NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS****December 31, 2007**

extent that it has not already been paid out as dividends. AIIC paid \$9 million in dividends to the Company in 2007; however, no such dividends were paid to the Company in 2006 or 2005. Based upon the above described calculation, AIIC could pay to the Company dividends of up to \$15.1 million in 2008 without seeking regulatory approval.

12. Capital Stock***Common Stock***

The Company is authorized to issue 50,000,000 shares of common stock, par value \$0.01 per share. On November 23, 2005, the Company completed the initial public offering of its common stock with the sale of 8,000,000 shares at \$9.00 per share. In connection with the offering, the Company also issued 9,120,948 shares of common stock in exchange for all then-outstanding shares of Series A preferred stock. At December 31, 2007, there were 18,813,040 shares of common stock issued and outstanding.

At December 31, 2007, 1,214,770 shares of common stock were issuable upon conversion of all outstanding shares of Series C and Series D convertible preferred stock, based on the conversion price on that date of \$20.58.

Non-Voting Common Stock

The Company is authorized to issue 5,000,000 shares of convertible non-voting common stock, par value \$0.01 per share. Shares of non-voting common stock are issuable upon conversion of outstanding shares of the Company's Series D convertible preferred stock at the option of the holder of the Series D convertible preferred stock. At the option of the holder, each share of non-voting common stock may be converted at any time into one share of common stock. There were no shares of non-voting common stock outstanding at December 31, 2007 and 2006 or issued during the three-year period ended December 31, 2007.

Series A Preferred Stock

The Company is authorized to issue 1,500,000 shares of Series A preferred stock, par value \$0.01 per share, of which 862,924 shares have been canceled and retired and cannot be reissued. No shares of Series A preferred stock were outstanding at December 31, 2007 and 2006. The following table summarizes the activity in the Series A preferred stock for the year ended December 31, 2005 (dollars in thousands):

| | Shares | Redemption Amount |
|---|-----------|----------------------|
| Balance at January 1, 2005 | 819,161 | \$ 81,916 |
| Series A preferred stock dividends accrued | 43,763 | 4,376 |
| Series A preferred stock dividends redeemed | (50,410) | (5,041) |
| Series A preferred stock exchanged for common stock | (812,514) | (81,251) |
| Balance at December 31, 2005 | | |

In connection with the initial public offering in November 2005 and in accordance with the terms of its articles of incorporation, the Company used \$5.1 million of the proceeds from the offering to redeem 50,410 outstanding shares of Series A preferred stock. The redemption price for the Series A preferred stock was \$100 plus the cash value (calculated at the rate of \$100 per share) of all accrued and unpaid dividends per share from the most recent quarterly dividend payment date to the redemption date (the "Redemption Price").

Table of Contents

AMERISAFE, INC. AND SUBSIDIARIES

NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

December 31, 2007

In accordance with the terms of the Series A preferred stock set forth in the Company's articles of incorporation, holders of not less than two-thirds of the Series A preferred stock elected to exchange all then-outstanding shares of Series A preferred stock for shares of common stock. The exchange rate for each share of Series A preferred stock was \$100 divided by the price per share to the public in the public offering. The Company issued 9,120,948 shares of common stock in connection with the exchange of all then-outstanding shares of Series A preferred stock.

Prior to the exchange of Series A preferred stock for common stock effective upon the completion of the initial public offering, holders of Series A preferred stock were entitled to cumulative dividends at the rate of \$7 per year payable quarterly in shares of Series A preferred stock.

There were no shares of Series A preferred stock outstanding at December 31, 2007 and 2006.

Series B Preferred Stock

The Company is authorized to issue 1,500,000 shares of Series B preferred stock, par value \$0.01 per share. There were no shares of Series B preferred stock outstanding at December 31, 2007 and 2006 or issued during the three-year period ended December 31, 2007.

Series C and Series D Convertible Preferred Stock

The Company is authorized to issue 500,000 shares of convertible preferred stock, par value \$0.01 per share, of which 300,000 shares are designated as Series C convertible deferred pay preferred stock and 200,000 shares are designated as Series D non-voting convertible deferred pay preferred stock (collectively, the Convertible Preferred Stock). The terms of the Series C and Series D convertible preferred stock are identical, except that holders of Series C convertible preferred stock are entitled to vote (on an as-converted to common stock basis) on all matters to be voted on by shareholders of the Company.

Prior to the completion of the Company's initial public offering in November 2005, holders of the Convertible Preferred Stock were entitled to cumulative dividends at the rate of \$7 per year payable quarterly in shares of Series E preferred stock. Under the terms of the Company's articles of incorporation, holders of the Convertible Preferred Stock are no longer entitled to receive these pay-in-kind dividends as a result of the redemption and exchange of all outstanding shares of Series A preferred stock. However, if holders of two-thirds of the outstanding shares of Convertible Preferred Stock consent to the payment of a dividend by the Company to the holders of common stock or non-voting common stock, holders of Convertible Preferred Stock will receive (on an as-converted to common stock or non-voting common stock basis) a dividend equal to the dividend paid to holders of common stock and non-voting common stock.

The Series C convertible preferred stock is convertible at the option of the holder into shares of common stock at a rate of \$100 per share divided by the then-applicable conversion price. The Series D convertible preferred stock is convertible at the option of the holder into shares of non-voting common stock at a rate of \$100 per share divided by the then-applicable conversion price. In turn, each share of non-voting common stock is convertible at the option of the holder into one share of common stock. As of December 31, 2007, the conversion price was \$20.58 per share and the outstanding shares of Convertible Preferred Stock were convertible into 1,214,770 shares of common stock.

Subject to certain exceptions, the conversion price will be adjusted if the Company issues or sells shares of common stock or non-voting common stock (including options to acquire shares and securities convertible into

Table of Contents

AMERISAFE, INC. AND SUBSIDIARIES

NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

December 31, 2007

or exchangeable for shares of common stock or non-voting common stock) without consideration or for a consideration per share less than the market price of the common stock or non-voting common stock in effect immediately prior to the issuance or sale. In that event, the conversion price will be reduced to a conversion price (calculated to the nearest cent) determined by dividing (1) an amount equal to the sum of (a) the number of shares of common stock and non-voting common stock outstanding immediately prior to the issuance or sale (including as outstanding all shares of common stock and non-voting common stock issuable upon conversion of outstanding Convertible Preferred Stock) multiplied by the then-existing market price of the common stock; plus (b) the consideration, if any, received by the Company upon the issuance or sale, by (2) the total number of shares of common stock and non-voting common stock outstanding immediately after such issuance or sale (including as outstanding all shares of common stock and non-voting common stock issuable upon conversion of outstanding Convertible Preferred Stock, without giving effect to any adjustment in the number of shares issuable by reason of such issue and sale).

If the Company issues or sells shares of common stock or non-voting common stock for cash, the cash consideration received will be deemed to be the amount received by the Company, without deduction for any expenses incurred or any underwriting commissions or concessions paid or allowed by the Company. If the Company issues or sells shares of common stock or non-voting common stock for a consideration other than cash, the amount of the consideration other than cash received shall be deemed to be the fair value of such consideration as determined in good faith by the board, without deduction for any expenses incurred or any underwriting commissions or concessions paid or allowed by the Company.

No adjustments to the conversion price are required for issuances of shares of common stock or non-voting common stock upon any conversion of Convertible Preferred Stock, under the Company's equity incentive plans or in connection with any acquisition by the Company.

The Convertible Preferred Stock is automatically convertible into shares of common stock upon consummation of a public offering of shares of common stock with gross proceeds of at least \$40,000,000 to the Company at a price to the public of at least \$651.60 per share (subject to adjustment to reflect stock splits, combinations and stock dividends). In addition, the Convertible Preferred Stock is convertible at the Company's option upon consummation of a public offering of its equity securities if the closing price of the common stock for the 20 trading days prior to consummation results in, or concurrently with the disposition of substantially all of the assets of the Company or a change of control of more than 50% of the voting power of all outstanding shares of voting stock, other than through a public offering of equity securities (collectively, a Change of Control), if the proceeds from the transaction result in, a value for the outstanding common stock of at least \$651.60 per share.

The Company may redeem all, but not less than all, of the outstanding shares of Convertible Preferred Stock at a price per share of \$103.50 plus accrued and unpaid dividends. The Convertible Preferred Stock is mandatorily redeemable at the Redemption Price upon a Change of Control.

The Convertible Preferred Stock is classified outside of permanent equity because the shares are mandatorily redeemable upon the occurrence of certain events that are deemed to be outside the control of the Company.

No shares of Convertible Preferred Stock were issued during the three-year period ended December 31, 2007. On November 21, 2006, 250,000 shares of Series C convertible preferred stock were converted into 1,214,771 shares of common stock. The 250,000 shares of Series C preferred stock exchanged were canceled and retired and cannot be reissued.

Table of Contents

AMERISAFE, INC. AND SUBSIDIARIES

NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

December 31, 2007

At December 31, 2007, there were 50,000 shares of Series C convertible preferred stock and 200,000 shares of Series D convertible preferred stock issued and outstanding.

Series E Preferred Stock

The Company is authorized to issue 500,000 shares of Series E preferred stock, par value \$0.01 per share, of which 317,744 shares have been redeemed by the Company. These shares have been canceled and retired and cannot be reissued.

Prior to the completion of the Company's initial public offering in November 2005, holders of Series E preferred stock were entitled to cumulative dividends at the rate of \$7 per year payable quarterly in shares of Series E preferred stock. In connection with the offering and in accordance with the terms of its articles of incorporation, the Company used \$5.1 million of the proceeds from the offering to redeem all then-outstanding shares of Series E preferred stock, at the Redemption Price. The Company made cash redemptions of Series E preferred stock on May 28, 2004, June 8, 2004 and June 30, 2004.

There were no outstanding shares of Series E preferred stock as of December 31, 2007 and 2006.

Junior Preferred Stock

The Company's board has the authority, without further action by the shareholders, to issue up to 10,000,000 shares of junior preferred stock, par value \$0.01 per share, in one or more series. In addition, the board may fix the rights, preferences and privileges of any series of junior preferred stock it may determine to issue, subject to the rights, preferences and privileges of the Convertible Preferred Stock. There were no shares of junior preferred stock outstanding at December 31, 2007 and 2006 or issued during the three-year period ended December 31, 2007.

Liquidation Provisions

In the event of any liquidation or dissolution of the Company, the holders of Convertible Preferred Stock will receive \$100 for each outstanding share before any distributions are made to holders of any other then-outstanding series of preferred stock, junior preferred stock, common stock or non-voting common stock. Any remaining net assets will be distributed first to holders of common stock and non-voting common stock, subject to any other preferential amounts payable to holders of any then-outstanding series of preferred stock or junior preferred stock.

13. Stock Options and Restricted Stock

2005 Incentive Plan

In connection with the initial public offering, the Company's shareholders approved the AMERISAFE 2005 Equity Incentive Plan (the 2005 Incentive Plan).

The 2005 Incentive Plan is administered by the Compensation Committee of the Board and is designed to provide incentive compensation to executive officers and other key management personnel. The 2005 Incentive Plan permits awards in the form of incentive stock options, as defined in Section 422(b) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, non-qualified stock options, restricted shares of common stock and restricted stock units. The maximum number of shares of common stock that may be issued pursuant to option grants and restricted stock

Table of Contents

AMERISAFE, INC. AND SUBSIDIARIES

NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

December 31, 2007

and restricted stock unit awards under the 2005 Incentive Plan is 1,900,000 shares, subject to the authority of the Board to adjust this amount in the event of a merger, consolidation, reorganization, stock dividend, stock split, combination of shares, recapitalization or similar transaction affecting the common stock. Officers, other key employees, consultants and other persons performing services for the Company that are equivalent to those typically provided by Company employees are eligible to participate in the 2005 Incentive Plan. However, only employees (including Company officers) can receive grants of incentive stock options.

Stock options granted under the 2005 Incentive Plan have an exercise price of not less than 100% of the fair value of the common stock on the date of grant. However, any stock options granted to holders of more than 10% of the Company's voting stock will have an exercise price of not less than 110% of the fair value of the common stock on the date of grant. Stock option grants are exercisable, subject to vesting requirements determined by the Compensation Committee, for periods of up to ten years from the date of grant, except for any grants to holders of more than 10% of the Company's voting stock, which will have exercise periods limited to a maximum of five years. Stock options generally expire 90 days after the cessation of an optionee's service as an employee. However, in the case of an optionee's death or disability, the unexercised portion of a stock option remains exercisable for up to one year after the optionee's death or disability. Stock options granted under the 2005 Incentive Plan are not transferable, except by will or the laws of descent and distribution.

Upon the completion of the initial public offering, the Board approved grants of options to officers and employees to purchase an aggregate of 1,548,500 shares of common stock in November 2005. These options have an exercise price equal to the initial public offering price of \$9.00 and are subject to pro rata vesting over a five-year period. In September 2006, the Company granted options to purchase an aggregate of 100,000 shares of the Company's common stock at a per-share exercise price equal to the fair market value of the Company's common stock on the date of grant. In March 2007, the Company granted options to purchase an aggregate of 50,000 shares of the Company's common stock at a per-share exercise price equal to the fair market value of the Company's common stock on the date of grant. At December 31, 2007, 384,807 shares of common stock were available for future awards under the 2005 Incentive Plan.

The Company uses the Black-Scholes-Merton option pricing model to estimate the fair value of each option on the date of grant. The expected terms of options are developed by considering the Company's historical attrition rate for those employees at the officer level, who are eligible to receive options. Further, the Company aggregates individual awards into homogenous groups based upon grant date. Expected volatility is estimated using daily historical volatility for six companies within the property and casualty insurance sector that had at least seven years of publicly available trading history as of the date on which the Company completed its initial public offering. The Company believes that historical volatility of this peer group is currently the best estimate of expected volatility of the market price of the Company's common shares. The dividend yield is assumed to be zero as the Company has not historically paid cash dividends nor expects to pay cash dividends in the near future. The risk-free interest rate is the yield on the grant date of U.S. Treasury zero coupon securities with a maturity comparable to the expected term of the options.

Table of Contents

AMERISAFE, INC. AND SUBSIDIARIES

NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

December 31, 2007

The Company adopted Statement of Financial Accounting Standards (SFAS) No. 123(R) *Share-Based Payment*, as of January 1, 2005. At that time, all share-based payments previously issued by the Company were fully vested. In 2005, the Company approved the 2005 Incentive Plan and made the initial awards of stock options under that Plan concurrent with the effective date of the Company's Registration Statement on November 17, 2005. As of December 31, 2007, the Company had made additional awards of stock options under the 2005 Incentive Plan on September 1, 2006, September 25, 2006 and March 2, 2007. The assumptions used in the Black-Scholes-Merton pricing model for options granted on the above option grant dates were as follows:

| | 2007 | 2006 | | 2005 |
|--|-----------|-----------|-------|-----------|
| Expected Volatility | 27.1% | 28.0% | 28.2% | 29.3% |
| Weighted-Average Risk-Free Interest Rate | 4.5% | 4.5% | 4.7% | 4.4% |
| Weighted-Average Expected Life | 6.5 years | 6.5 years | | 6.5 years |
| Expected Dividend Yield | 0.0% | 0.0% | | 0.0% |

The following table summarizes information about the stock options outstanding under the 2005 Incentive Plan at December 31, 2005, 2006 and 2007:

| | Shares | Weighted-Average Exercise Price | Weighted-Average Remaining Contractual Life (in years) |
|----------------------------------|-----------|---------------------------------|--|
| Outstanding at January 1, 2005 | | \$ | |
| Granted | 1,548,500 | 9.00 | |
| Exercised | | | |
| Canceled, forfeited, or expired | | | |
| Outstanding at December 31, 2005 | 1,548,500 | 9.00 | 9.9 |
| Exercisable at December 31, 2005 | | | |
| Outstanding at January 1, 2006 | 1,548,500 | 9.00 | 9.9 |
| Granted | 100,000 | 10.46 | |
| Exercised | (47,500) | 9.00 | |
| Canceled, forfeited, or expired | (209,000) | 9.00 | |
| Outstanding at December 31, 2006 | 1,392,000 | 9.10 | 8.9 |
| Exercisable at December 31, 2006 | | | |
| Outstanding at January 1, 2007 | 1,392,000 | 9.10 | 8.9 |
| Granted | 50,000 | 17.65 | |
| Exercised | (90,049) | 9.0 | |
| Canceled, forfeited, or expired | | | |

Edgar Filing: AMERISAFE INC - Form 10-K

| | | | |
|----------------------------------|-----------|------|-----|
| Outstanding at December 31, 2007 | 1,351,951 | 9.43 | 9.0 |
| Exercisable at December 31, 2007 | 446,751 | 9.07 | 8.9 |

The weighted-average grant date fair values of options granted during 2007 and 2006 were \$6.71 and \$4.06, respectively. Cash received from option exercises was \$810,000 and \$428,000 in 2007 and 2006, respectively. Total tax benefits realized for tax deductions from option exercises was \$170,000 and \$10,500 in 2007 and 2006, respectively. The total intrinsic value of options exercised during 2007 and 2006 was \$791,000 and \$200,000, respectively. The fair value of shares vested during 2007 and 2006 was \$1,005,000 and \$1,093,000,

Table of Contents**AMERISAFE, INC. AND SUBSIDIARIES****NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS****December 31, 2007**

respectively. The aggregate intrinsic value of vested shares outstanding as of December 31, 2007 and 2006 was \$2,879,000 and \$1,669,000, respectively.

On March 2, 2007, the compensation committee of the Board approved incentive compensation awards to each of the Company's executive officers for services rendered in 2006. The awards were composed of cash bonuses and grants of restricted common stock. The restricted stock awards were made pursuant to the Company's 2005 Incentive Plan and vest on the first anniversary of the date of grant. The fair value of the restricted stock at the date of grant was \$230,000.

The following table summarizes information about the restricted stock outstanding under the 2005 Incentive Plan at December 31, 2007:

| | Shares | Weighted-Average Grant-Date Fair Value per Share |
|--|----------|--|
| Nonvested balance at January 1, 2006 | | \$ |
| Granted | 15,946 | 10.66 |
| Vested | | |
| Forfeited | (3,283) | 10.66 |
| Nonvested balance at December 31, 2006 | 12,663 | 10.66 |
| Granted | 13,030 | 17.65 |
| Vested | (12,663) | 10.66 |
| Forfeited | | |
| Nonvested balance at December 31, 2007 | 13,030 | 17.65 |

The Company recognized compensation expenses of \$973,000 in 2007 and \$850,000 in 2006 related to the 2005 Incentive Plan.

2005 Restricted Stock Plan

In connection with its initial public offering, the Company's shareholders approved the AMERISAFE 2005 Non-Employee Director Restricted Stock Plan (the "2005 Restricted Stock Plan"). The 2005 Restricted Stock Plan is administered by the Compensation Committee of the Board and provides for the automatic grant of restricted stock awards to non-employee directors of the Company. Restricted stock awards to non-employee directors are generally subject to terms including non-transferability, immediate vesting upon death or total disability of a director, forfeiture of unvested shares upon termination of service by a director and acceleration of vesting upon a change of control of the Company. The maximum number of shares of common stock that may be issued pursuant to restricted stock awards under the 2005 Restricted Stock Plan is 50,000 shares, subject to the authority of the Board to adjust this amount in the event of a merger, consolidation, reorganization, stock split, combination of shares, recapitalization or similar transaction affecting the common stock. At December 31, 2007, 35,695 shares of common stock were available for future awards under the 2005 Restricted Stock Plan.

Under the 2005 Restricted Stock Plan, each non-employee Director is automatically granted a restricted stock award for a number of shares equal to \$15,000 divided by the closing price of the Company's common stock on the date of the annual meeting of shareholders at which the non-employee Director is elected or is continuing as a member of the Board. Each restricted stock award vests on the date of the next annual meeting of shareholders following the date of grant, subject to the continued service of the non-employee Director.

Table of Contents**AMERISAFE, INC. AND SUBSIDIARIES****NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS****December 31, 2007**

As of December 31, 2007, there were 5,943 shares of restricted stock outstanding under the 2005 Restricted Stock Plan, all of which will vest on the date of the annual meeting of shareholders in 2008.

The following table summarizes information about the restricted stock outstanding under the 2005 Restricted Stock Plan at December 31, 2007:

| | Shares | Weighted-Average Grant-Date Fair Value per Share |
|--|---------|--|
| Nonvested balance at January 1, 2005 | | \$ |
| Granted | 3,332 | 9.00 |
| Vested | | |
| Forfeited | | |
| Nonvested balance at December 31, 2005 | 3,332 | 9.00 |
| Granted | 6,110 | 12.27 |
| Vested | (3,332) | 9.00 |
| Forfeited | | |
| Nonvested balance at December 31, 2006 | 6,110 | 12.27 |
| Granted | 6,085 | 17.66 |
| Vested | (5,030) | 12.42 |
| Forfeited | (1,222) | 12.27 |
| Nonvested balance at December 31, 2007 | 5,943 | 17.66 |

The Company recognized compensation expense of \$70,000 in 2007 and \$72,000 in 2006 related to the 2005 Restricted Stock Plan. Total tax benefits realized for tax deductions from vesting of restricted stock was \$9,000 in 2007 and \$4,000 in 2006.

1998 Plan

The AMERISAFE 1998 Amended and Restated Stock Option and Restricted Stock Purchase Plan (the 1998 Plan) was terminated on June 20, 2005. The 1998 Plan was administered by the Board of Directors and provided for grants of incentive stock options, nonqualified stock options and restricted stock to selected employees, officers and directors. Each option granted under the 1998 Plan was exercisable for one share of common stock. Options could have been granted under the 1998 Plan for a number of shares not to exceed, in the aggregate, 2,500,000 shares of common stock.

Exercise prices for the incentive stock options could be no less than 100% of the fair value of a share of common stock on the date the option was granted. If the option was granted to any owner of 10% or more of the total combined voting power of the Company, the exercise price was to be at least 110% of the fair value of a share of common stock on the date the option was granted. Exercise prices for the nonqualified stock options could be no less than 100% of the fair value of a share of common stock on the date the option was granted. Each option vested ratably over a period of five years and was exercisable during a period not to exceed ten years from the date such option was granted. Exercise prices for non-employee Director stock options could be no less than 100% of the fair value of a share of common stock on the date the option was granted.

Table of Contents**AMERISAFE, INC. AND SUBSIDIARIES****NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS****December 31, 2007**

The non-employee Director stock options, granted when a Director became a Board member, were exercisable in increments of one-third of the total grant on each anniversary of the grant date and became fully exercisable three years after the grant date. The non-employee Director options awarded at the re-election of the Director became fully exercisable at the award date.

A summary of the Company's 1998 Plan as of December 31, 2005 and 2004, and changes during each of the years then ended is as follows:

| | 2005 | | 2004 | |
|--|----------|---------------------------------|--------|---------------------------------|
| | Shares | Weighted-Average Exercise Price | Shares | Weighted-Average Exercise Price |
| Outstanding at the beginning of the year | 20,098 | \$ 215.28 | 20,140 | \$ 216.72 |
| Granted | 167 | 360.00 | 167 | 360.00 |
| Exercised | | | | |
| Canceled, forfeited, or expired | (20,265) | 216.72 | (209) | 360.00 |
| Outstanding at the end of the year | | | 20,098 | 215.28 |
| Exercisable at the end of the year | | | 20,098 | 215.28 |

On June 20, 2005, the Company entered into agreements with the holders of all its outstanding options to purchase shares of the Company's common stock granted under the 1998 Plan pursuant to which all outstanding options of the Company were cancelled in exchange for \$0.072 for each share of common stock issuable upon exercise of the options. Options to acquire a total of 20,265 shares of the Company's common stock were canceled in exchange for aggregate cash payments of \$1,459.

14. Earnings Per Share

Diluted earnings per share includes common shares assumed issued under the treasury stock method, which reflects the potential dilution that would occur if any outstanding options are exercised. Diluted earnings per share also includes the if converted method for participating securities if the result is dilutive. The two-class method of calculating diluted earnings per share is used whether the if converted result is dilutive or anti-dilutive.

Table of Contents

AMERISAFE, INC. AND SUBSIDIARIES
NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

December 31, 2007

The calculation of basic and diluted EPS for the years ended December 31, 2007, 2006 and 2005 are presented below.

| | For the Year Ended December 31, | | |
|--|--|-------------|-------------|
| | 2007 | 2006 | 2005 |
| (In thousands, except per share amounts) | | | |
| Basic EPS: | | | |
| Net income | \$ 50,219 | \$ 37,358 | \$ 5,930 |
| Preferred stock dividends | | | (8,593) |
| Income (loss) available to common shareholders | \$ 50,219 | \$ 37,358 | \$ (2,663) |
| Amount allocable to common shareholders | 94.0% | 88.6% | 100% |
| Income (loss) allocable to common shareholders | \$ 47,211 | \$ 33,099 | \$ (2,663) |
| Weighted-average common shares outstanding | 18,767 | 17,580 | 2,129 |
| Basic earnings (loss) per share | \$ 2.52 | \$ 1.88 | \$ (1.25) |
| Diluted EPS: | | | |
| Income (loss) allocable to common shareholders | \$ 47,211 | \$ 33,099 | \$ (2,663) |
| Dividends on participating securities | | | |
| Income (loss) allocable to common shareholders after assumed conversions | \$ 47,211 | \$ 33,099 | \$ (2,663) |
| Weighted average common shares outstanding | 18,767 | 17,580 | 2,129 |
| Diluted effect: | | | |
| Stock options | 295 | | |
| Restricted stock | 17 | 15 | |
| Warrants | | | |
| Conversion of participating securities | | | |
| Weighted average diluted shares outstanding | 19,079 | 17,595 | 2,129 |
| Diluted earnings (loss) per share | \$ 2.47 | \$ 1.88 | \$ (1.25) |

Table of Contents**AMERISAFE, INC. AND SUBSIDIARIES****NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS****December 31, 2007**

The table below sets forth the calculation of the percentage of net income allocable to common shareholders, or the portion allocable to common shareholders. Under the two-class method, unvested stock options, and out-of-money vested stock options are not considered to be participating securities. For the periods presented, the Company did not have any in-the-money, vested stock options outstanding. As a result, the Company's outstanding stock options are not included in this calculation.

| | 2007 | Years Ended 2006 | 2005 |
|---|-------------------|---------------------|------------------|
| Numerator: | | | |
| Basic weighted average common shares | 18,767,210 | 17,579,829 | 2,129,492 |
| Add: Other common shares eligible for common dividends: | | | |
| Weighted average restricted shares (including tax benefit component) | 312,170 | 14,907 | |
| Weighted average participating common shares | 19,079,380 | 17,594,736 | 2,129,492 |
| Denominator: | | | |
| Weighted average participating common shares | 19,079,380 | 17,594,736 | 2,129,492 |
| Add: Other classes of securities, including contingently issuable common shares and convertible preferred shares: | | | |
| Weighted average common shares issuable upon conversion of Series C preferred shares | 242,953 | 1,301,301 | (1) |
| Weighted average common shares issuable upon conversion of Series D preferred shares | 971,817 | 971,817 | (1) |
| Weighted average participating shares | 20,294,150 | 19,867,854 | 2,129,492 |

(1) Not applicable as impact is antidilutive.

Portion allocable to common shareholders for 2007 was 94.0%, or 19,079,380 divided by 20,294,150. Portion allocable to common shareholders for 2006 was 88.6%, or 17,594,736 divided by 19,867,854. Portion allocable to common shareholders for 2005 was 100%.

Table of Contents**AMERISAFE, INC. AND SUBSIDIARIES****NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS****December 31, 2007****15. Other Comprehensive Income**

| | Pre-Tax Amount | Tax Expense (In thousands) | Net-of-Tax Amount |
|---|---------------------------|---------------------------------------|------------------------------|
| December 31, 2007 | | | |
| Unrealized loss on securities: | | | |
| Unrealized loss on available-for-sale securities | \$ (2,686) | \$ (940) | \$ (1,746) |
| Less amortization of differences between fair value and amortized cost for fixed maturity security transfer | (1,532) | (536) | (996) |
| Less reclassification adjustment for losses realized in net income | 425 | 148 | 277 |
| Net unrealized loss | (3,793) | (1,328) | (2,465) |
| Other comprehensive income | \$ (3,793) | \$ (1,328) | \$ (2,465) |
| December 31, 2006 | | | |
| Unrealized gain on securities: | | | |
| Unrealized gain on available-for-sale securities | \$ 1,983 | \$ 694 | \$ 1,289 |
| Less amortization of differences between fair value and amortized cost for fixed maturity security transfer | (1,637) | (573) | (1,064) |
| Less reclassification adjustment for losses realized in net income | (3,860) | (1,351) | (2,509) |
| Net unrealized loss | (3,514) | (1,230) | (2,284) |
| Other comprehensive income | \$ (3,514) | \$ (1,230) | \$ (2,284) |
| December 31, 2005 | | | |
| Unrealized gain on securities: | | | |
| Unrealized gain on available-for-sale securities | \$ 3,057 | \$ 1,070 | \$ 1,987 |
| Less amortization of differences between fair value and amortized cost for fixed maturity security transfer | (1,969) | (689) | (1,280) |
| Less reclassification adjustment for losses realized in net income | (2,228) | (780) | (1,448) |
| Net unrealized loss | (1,140) | (399) | (741) |
| Other comprehensive income | \$ (1,140) | \$ (399) | \$ (741) |

16. Employee Benefit Plan

The Company's 401(k) benefit plan is available to all employees. The Company matches up to 2% of employee compensation for participating employees, subject to certain limitations. Employees are fully vested in employer contributions to this plan after five years. Contributions to this plan were \$296,000 in 2007, \$275,000 in 2006, and \$294,000 in 2005.

17. Commitments and Contingencies

The Company is a party to various legal actions arising principally from claims made under insurance policies and contracts. Those actions are considered by the Company in estimating reserves for loss and loss adjustment expenses. In the opinion of management, the ultimate disposition of these matters will not have a material adverse effect on the Company's consolidated financial position or results of operations.

Table of Contents**AMERISAFE, INC. AND SUBSIDIARIES****NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS****December 31, 2007**

The Company provides workers' compensation insurance in several states that maintain second-injury funds. Incurred losses on qualifying claims that exceed certain amounts may be recovered from these state funds. There is no assurance that the applicable states will continue to provide funding under these programs.

The Company manages risk on certain long-duration claims by settling these claims through the purchase of annuities from unaffiliated carriers. In the event these carriers are unable to meet their obligations under these contracts, the Company could be liable to the claimants. The following table summarizes (in thousands) the fair value of the annuities at December 31, 2007, that the Company has purchased to satisfy its obligations. The A.M. Best Company rating is shown parenthetically.

| | Statement Value of Annuities Exceeding 1% of Statutory Surplus |
|--|---|
| Life Insurance Company | |
| American General Life Insurance (A++) | \$ 21,377 |
| New York Life Insurance Company (A++) | 6,987 |
| Pacific Life and Annuity Company (A++) | 6,075 |
| Genworth Life Insurance Company (A+) | 5,897 |
| Aviva Life Insurance Company (A+) | 4,789 |
| Metropolitan Life Insurance Company (A+) | 4,328 |
| Liberty Life Assurance Company of Boston (A) | 3,882 |
| Monumental Life Insurance Company (A+) | 3,428 |
| John Hancock Life Insurance Company (A++) | 2,806 |
| Transamerica Life Insurance and Annuity (A+) | 2,446 |
| Other | 8,077 |
| | \$ 70,092 |

Substantially all of the annuities are issued or guaranteed by life insurance companies which have an A.M. Best rating of A (Excellent) or better.

The Company leases equipment and office space under noncancelable operating leases. At December 31, 2007, future minimum lease payments are as follows (in thousands):

| | |
|------|----------|
| 2008 | \$ 673 |
| 2009 | 527 |
| 2010 | 30 |
| | \$ 1,230 |

Rental expense was \$921,000 in 2007, \$1.4 million in 2006, and \$924,000 in 2005.

Table of Contents**AMERISAFE, INC. AND SUBSIDIARIES****NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS****December 31, 2007****18. Concentration of Operations**

The Company derives its revenues primarily from its operations in the workers' compensation insurance line of business. Total net premiums earned for the different lines of business are shown below:

| | 2007 | | 2006 | | 2005 | |
|----------------------------------|------------------------|---------------|-------------------|---------------|-------------------|---------------|
| | Dollars | Percent | Dollars | Percent | Dollars | Percent |
| | (Dollars in thousands) | | | | | |
| Workers' compensation | \$ 305,366 | 99.5% | \$ 297,227 | 99.3% | \$ 254,117 | 99.0% |
| General liability | 1,540 | 0.5% | 2,075 | 0.7% | 2,451 | 1.0% |
| Total net premiums earned | \$ 306,906 | 100.0% | \$ 299,303 | 100.0% | \$ 256,568 | 100.0% |

Net premiums earned in each of the prior three years for the top ten states in 2007 and all others are shown below:

| | 2007 | | 2006 | | 2005 | |
|----------------------------------|------------------------|---------------|-------------------|---------------|-------------------|---------------|
| | Dollars | Percent | Dollars | Percent | Dollars | Percent |
| | (Dollars in thousands) | | | | | |
| Louisiana | \$ 31,756 | 10.3% | \$ 26,120 | 8.7% | \$ 23,441 | 9.1% |
| Georgia | 29,393 | 9.6 | 28,800 | 9.6 | 26,198 | 10.2 |
| North Carolina | 28,304 | 9.2 | 19,442 | 6.5 | 16,861 | 6.6 |
| Virginia | 18,502 | 6.0 | 17,643 | 5.9 | 12,935 | 5.0 |
| Florida | 15,750 | 5.1 | 20,281 | 6.8 | 13,671 | 5.3 |
| South Carolina | 14,292 | 4.7 | 14,122 | 4.7 | 12,440 | 4.8 |
| Texas | 14,260 | 4.6 | 16,562 | 5.5 | 15,159 | 5.9 |
| Mississippi | 13,905 | 4.5 | 12,313 | 4.1 | 8,937 | 3.5 |
| Oklahoma | 13,615 | 4.5 | 12,993 | 4.3 | 9,801 | 3.8 |
| Tennessee | 12,213 | 4.0 | 12,848 | 4.3 | 10,616 | 4.1 |
| Arkansas | 9,545 | 3.1 | 11,343 | 3.8 | 10,530 | 4.1 |
| Alabama | 6,887 | 2.3 | 8,196 | 2.7 | 7,039 | 2.7 |
| All others | 98,484 | 32.1 | 98,640 | 33.1 | 88,940 | 34.9 |
| Total net premiums earned | \$ 306,906 | 100.0% | \$ 299,303 | 100.0% | \$ 256,568 | 100.0% |

19. Fair Values of Financial Instruments

The Company determines fair value amounts for financial instruments using available third-party market information. When such information is not available, the Company determines the fair value amounts using appropriate valuation methodologies. Nonfinancial instruments such as real estate, property and equipment, deferred policy acquisition costs, deferred income taxes and loss and loss adjustment expense reserves are excluded from the fair value disclosure.

Edgar Filing: AMERISAFE INC - Form 10-K

Cash and Cash Equivalents The carrying amounts reported in the accompanying consolidated balance sheets for these financial instruments approximate their fair values.

Investments The fair values for fixed maturity and equity securities are based on prices obtained from a third-party investment manager.

Subordinated Debt Securities The carrying value of the Company's subordinated debt securities approximates the estimated fair value of the obligations as the interest rates on these securities are comparable to rates that the Company believes it presently would incur on comparable borrowings.

Table of Contents**AMERISAFE, INC. AND SUBSIDIARIES****NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS****December 31, 2007**

The following table summarizes the carrying or reported values and corresponding fair values for financial instruments:

| | 2007 | | December 31, 2006 | |
|--------------------------------------|-----------------|------------|-------------------|------------|
| | Carrying Amount | Fair Value | Carrying Amount | Fair Value |
| (In thousands) | | | | |
| Assets: | | | | |
| Fixed maturity securities | \$ 672,116 | \$ 672,462 | \$ 615,114 | \$ 609,268 |
| Equity securities | 40,381 | 39,629 | 23,666 | 23,666 |
| Cash and cash equivalents | 47,329 | 47,329 | 26,748 | 26,748 |
| Liabilities: | | | | |
| Subordinated debt securities: | | | | |
| ACT I | 10,310 | 10,310 | 10,310 | 10,310 |
| ACT II | 25,780 | 25,780 | 25,780 | 25,780 |

20. Quarterly Financial Data (Unaudited)

The following table represents unaudited quarterly financial data for the years ended December 31, 2007 and 2006.

| | March 31 | Three Months Ended | | |
|---|-----------|--------------------|--------------|-------------|
| | | June 30 | September 30 | December 31 |
| (In thousands, except per share amounts) | | | | |
| 2007 | | | | |
| Premiums earned | \$ 75,881 | \$ 77,106 | \$ 79,637 | \$ 74,282 |
| Net investment income | 6,925 | 7,433 | 7,924 | 7,926 |
| Net realized gains on investments | | 36 | 91 | 20 |
| Total revenues | 82,945 | 84,713 | 88,293 | 82,368 |
| Income before income taxes | 11,885 | 15,629 | 16,347 | 27,234 |
| Net income | 8,418 | 11,362 | 11,819 | 18,620 |
| Net income allocable to common shareholders | 7,913 | 10,683 | 11,112 | 17,505 |
| Earnings per share: | | | | |
| Basic | 0.42 | 0.57 | 0.59 | 0.93 |
| Diluted | 0.42 | 0.56 | 0.58 | 0.92 |
| Comprehensive income | 8,216 | 11,740 | 11,552 | 16,246 |
| 2006 | | | | |
| Premiums earned | \$ 67,874 | \$ 72,107 | \$ 74,991 | \$ 84,331 |
| Net investment income | 5,973 | 5,843 | 6,316 | 7,251 |
| Net realized gains on investments | 1,154 | 1,081 | 346 | 4,808 |
| Total revenues | 75,158 | 79,229 | 81,848 | 96,485 |
| Income before income taxes | 9,873 | 9,735 | 10,757 | 22,081 |
| Net income | 7,236 | 7,818 | 8,265 | 14,039 |
| Net income allocable to common shareholders | 6,351 | 6,862 | 7,257 | 12,761 |
| Earnings per share: | | | | |

Edgar Filing: AMERISAFE INC - Form 10-K

| | | | | |
|----------------------|-------|-------|-------|--------|
| Basic | 0.36 | 0.39 | 0.42 | 0.71 |
| Diluted | 0.36 | 0.39 | 0.42 | 0.70 |
| Comprehensive income | 8,698 | 6,005 | 8,963 | 11,408 |

Table of Contents**Schedule II. Condensed Financial Information of Registrant****AMERISAFE, INC.****CONDENSED BALANCE SHEETS**

| | December 31, | |
|---|-----------------------|-------------------|
| | 2007 | 2006 |
| | (In thousands) | |
| Assets | | |
| Investments: | | |
| Equity securities available-for-sale, at fair value | \$ 1,090 | \$ 1,090 |
| Investment in subsidiaries | 254,647 | 215,217 |
| Total investments | 255,737 | 216,307 |
| Cash and cash equivalents | 11,731 | 11,293 |
| Deferred income taxes | 433 | 199 |
| Notes receivable from subsidiaries | 560 | |
| Property and equipment, net | 2,341 | 2,558 |
| Other assets | 838 | 1,039 |
| | \$ 271,640 | \$ 231,396 |
| Liabilities, redeemable preferred stock and shareholders equity | | |
| Liabilities: | | |
| Accounts payable and other liabilities | \$ 1,980 | \$ 1,498 |
| Note payable to subsidiaries | | 10,024 |
| Subordinated debt securities | 36,090 | 36,090 |
| Total liabilities | 38,070 | 47,612 |
| Redeemable preferred stock: | | |
| Series A nonconvertible \$0.01 par value, \$100 per share redemption value: | | |
| Authorized shares 1,500,000; issued and outstanding shares none in 2007 and 2006 | | |
| Series C convertible \$0.01 par value, \$100 per share redemption value: | | |
| Authorized shares 300,000; issued and outstanding shares 50,000 in 2007 and 2006 | 5,000 | 5,000 |
| Series D convertible \$0.01 par value, \$100 per share redemption value: | | |
| Authorized shares 200,000; issued and outstanding shares 200,000 in 2007 and 2006 | 20,000 | 20,000 |
| | 25,000 | 25,000 |
| Shareholders equity | 208,570 | 158,784 |
| | \$ 271,640 | \$ 231,396 |

Table of Contents**Schedule II. Condensed Financial Information of Registrant (Continued)****AMERISAFE, INC.****CONDENSED STATEMENTS OF INCOME**

| | Year Ended December 31, | | |
|--|-------------------------|-----------|----------|
| | 2007 | 2006 | 2005 |
| | (In thousands) | | |
| Revenues | | | |
| Net investment income | \$ 1,028 | \$ 1,300 | \$ 990 |
| Fee and other income | 8,318 | 8,268 | 5,813 |
| Total revenues | 9,346 | 9,568 | 6,803 |
| Expenses | | | |
| Other operating costs | 5,789 | 7,217 | 3,567 |
| Interest expense | 3,815 | 3,971 | 3,160 |
| Total expenses | 9,604 | 11,188 | 6,727 |
| Income (loss) before income taxes and equity in earnings of subsidiaries | (258) | (1,620) | 76 |
| Income tax expense (benefit) | (82) | 95 | 302 |
| Income (loss) before equity in earnings of subsidiaries | (176) | (1,715) | (226) |
| Equity in net income of subsidiaries | 50,395 | 39,073 | 6,156 |
| Net income | \$ 50,219 | \$ 37,358 | \$ 5,930 |

Table of Contents**Schedule II. Condensed Financial Information of Registrant (Continued)****AMERISAFE, INC.****CONDENSED STATEMENTS OF CASH FLOWS**

| | Year Ended December 31, | | |
|---|-------------------------|-----------|-----------|
| | 2007 | 2006 | 2005 |
| | (In thousands) | | |
| Operating activities | | | |
| Net cash provided by (used in) operating activities | \$ (7,712) | \$ 1,030 | \$ 412 |
| Investing activities | | | |
| Purchases of investments | | | |
| Purchases of property and equipment | (1,339) | (1,328) | (1,379) |
| Capital contributions from (to) subsidiary | 8,500 | | (45,000) |
| Net cash provided by (used in) investing activities | 7,161 | (1,328) | (46,379) |
| Financing activities | | | |
| Proceeds from stock option exercise | 810 | 428 | |
| Tax benefit from share-based payments | 179 | 14 | |
| Net proceeds from initial public offering | | | 63,236 |
| Series A preferred stock redemption | | | (5,093) |
| Series E preferred stock redemption | | | (5,093) |
| Net cash provided by (used in) financing activities | 989 | 442 | 53,050 |
| Change in cash and cash equivalents | 438 | 144 | 7,083 |
| Cash and cash equivalents at beginning of year | 11,293 | 11,149 | 4,066 |
| Cash and cash equivalents at end of year | \$ 11,731 | \$ 11,293 | \$ 11,149 |

Table of Contents**Schedule VI. Supplemental Information Concerning Property Casualty Insurance Operations****AMERISAFE, INC. AND SUBSIDIARIES**

| | Deferred Policy Acquisition Cost | Reserves for Unpaid Loss and Loss Adjustment Expense | Unearned Premium | Earned Premium | Net Investment Income | Loss and LAE related to Current Period | Loss and LAE related to Prior Periods | Amortization of Deferred Policy Acquisition Costs | Paid Claims and Claim Adjustment Expenses | Net Premiums Written |
|------|---|---|---------------------|-------------------|-----------------------------|--|--|---|--|----------------------------|
| | (In thousands) | | | | | | | | | |
| 2007 | \$ 18,414 | \$ 537,403 | \$ 138,402 | \$ 306,906 | \$ 30,208 | \$ 208,021 | \$ (9,490) | \$ (40,990) | \$ 148,421 | \$ 307,546 |
| 2006 | 18,486 | 519,178 | 137,761 | 299,303 | 25,383 | 201,711 | (2,227) | (40,426) | 151,369 | 312,541 |
| 2005 | 16,973 | 484,485 | 124,524 | 256,568 | 16,882 | 182,174 | 8,673(1) | (31,785) | 139,165(1) | 269,350 |

(1) In June 2005, we commuted three reinsurance agreements with Converium Reinsurance North America (Converium). The incurred loss of \$13.2 million and cash received from Converium for ceded reserves of \$56.1 million are not reflected in these amounts.

Table of Contents

Item 9. Changes in and Disagreements with Accountants on Accounting and Financial Disclosure.

None.

Item 9A. Controls and Procedures.

Evaluation of Disclosure Controls and Procedures

Under the supervision and with the participation of our management, including our chief executive officer and chief financial officer, we have evaluated the effectiveness of our disclosure controls and procedures (as defined in Rule 13a-15(e) under the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended (the Exchange Act)) as of the end of the period covered by this report. Based on that evaluation, our chief executive officer and chief financial officer concluded that our disclosure controls and procedures were effective as of the end of the period covered by this report to provide reasonable assurance that information we are required to disclose in reports that are filed or submitted under the Exchange Act is recorded, processed, summarized and reported within the time periods specified in the rules and forms specified by the SEC. We note that the design of any system of controls is based in part upon certain assumptions about the likelihood of future events, and there can be no assurance that any design will succeed in achieving the stated goals under all potential future conditions.

Management's Report on Internal Control over Financial Reporting

Our management is responsible for establishing and maintaining adequate internal control over financial reporting as defined in Rule 13a-15(f) under the Securities and Exchange Act of 1934. Our internal control over financial reporting is a process designed under the supervision of our chief executive officer and our chief financial officer, and effected by our board of directors, management and other personnel, to provide reasonable assurance regarding the reliability of financial reporting and the preparation of the financial statements for external purposes in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles.

Management has assessed the effectiveness of the Company's internal control over financial reporting as of December 31, 2007. In making this assessment, management used the criteria described in Internal Control - Integrated Framework issued by the Committee of Sponsoring Organizations of the Treadway Commission. Based on management's assessment under the framework in Internal Control - Integrated Framework, our management has concluded that internal control over financial reporting was effective as of December 31, 2007.

Our independent registered public accounting firm, Ernst & Young LLP, has audited management's assessment of the effectiveness of internal controls over financial reporting and the effectiveness of internal controls over financial reporting, as stated in their report which is included herein.

Changes in Internal Control Over Financial Reporting

There have not been any changes in our internal control over financial reporting during the fourth quarter of the period covered by this report that have materially affected, or are reasonably likely to materially affect, our internal control over financial reporting.

Limitations on Controls

Because of its inherent limitations, management does not expect that our disclosure control and our internal control over financial reporting will prevent or detect all misstatements. Also, projections of any evaluation of effectiveness to future periods are subject to the risk that controls may become inadequate because of changes in conditions or that the degree of compliance with policies and procedures may deteriorate. Any control system, no matter how well designed and operated, is based upon certain assumptions and can only provide reasonable, not absolute assurance that its objectives will be met. Further, no evaluation of controls can provide absolute assurance that misstatements due to errors or fraud will not occur or that all control issues and instances of fraud, if any within the Company, have been detected.

Table of Contents

Report of Independent Registered Public Accounting Firm

The Board of Directors

AMERISAFE, Inc. and Subsidiaries

We have audited AMERISAFE, Inc. and Subsidiaries internal control over financial reporting as of December 31, 2007, based on criteria established in Internal Control - Integrated Framework issued by the Committee of Sponsoring Organizations of the Treadway Commission (the COSO criteria). AMERISAFE, Inc. and Subsidiaries' management is responsible for maintaining effective internal control over financial reporting and for its assessment of the effectiveness of internal control over financial reporting, included in the accompanying Management's Report on Internal Control Over Financial Reporting. Our responsibility is to express an opinion on AMERISAFE, Inc. and Subsidiaries internal control over financial reporting based on our audit.

We conducted our audit in accordance with the standards of the Public Company Accounting Oversight Board (United States). Those standards require that we plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether effective internal control over financial reporting was maintained in all material respects. Our audit included obtaining an understanding of internal control over financial reporting, assessing the risk that a material weakness exists, testing and evaluating the design and operating effectiveness of internal control based on the assessed risk, and performing such other procedures as we considered necessary in the circumstances. We believe that our audit provides a reasonable basis for our opinion.

A company's internal control over financial reporting is a process designed to provide reasonable assurance regarding the reliability of financial reporting and the preparation of financial statements for external purposes in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles. A company's internal control over financial reporting includes those policies and procedures that (1) pertain to the maintenance of records that, in reasonable detail, accurately and fairly reflect the transactions and dispositions of the assets of the company; (2) provide reasonable assurance that transactions are recorded as necessary to permit preparation of financial statements in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles, and that receipts and expenditures of the company are being made only in accordance with authorizations of management and directors of the company; and (3) provide reasonable assurance regarding prevention or timely detection of unauthorized acquisition, use, or disposition of the company's assets that could have a material effect on the financial statements.

Because of its inherent limitations, internal control over financial reporting may not prevent or detect misstatements. Also, projections of any evaluation of effectiveness to future periods are subject to the risk that controls may become inadequate because of changes in conditions, or that the degree of compliance with the policies or procedures may deteriorate.

In our opinion, AMERISAFE, Inc. and Subsidiaries maintained, in all material respects, effective internal control over financial reporting as of December 31, 2007, based on the COSO criteria.

We also have audited, in accordance with the standards of the Public Company Accounting Oversight Board (United States), the consolidated financial statements of AMERISAFE, Inc. and Subsidiaries as of December 31, 2007 and 2006, and the related consolidated statements of income, changes in shareholders' equity, and cash flows for each of the three years in the period ended December 31, 2007 and our report dated March 6, 2008 expressed an unqualified opinion thereon.

/s/ Ernst & Young LLP

New Orleans, Louisiana
March 6, 2008

Table of Contents

Item 9B. Other Information.
Employment Agreements

Effective March 1, 2008 we executed new employment agreements with our chairman, president, and chief executive officer C. Allen Bradley, Jr. and our four executive vice presidents, Geoffrey R. Banta, Craig P. Leach, David O. Narigon, and Todd Walker. The new agreements replaced and superseded employment agreements that were already in place between the company and each of those officers. Each of the new employment agreements expires on March 1, 2011, unless extended. The term of each agreement is automatically extended for additional consecutive one-year periods unless either party provides notice not to extend the term at least 30 days prior to the applicable expiration date. The agreements provide for an annual base salary of not less than \$425,000 for Mr. Bradley, \$255,000 for Mr. Banta, \$235,000 for Mr. Leach, \$210,000 for Mr. Narigon, and \$200,000 for Mr. Walker. The officers are also entitled to receive annual incentive bonus awards under our 2008 Management Annual Incentive Compensation Plan or any subsequent annual incentive bonus plan that we may adopt.

Under the contracts, if we terminate the employment of one of our executive officers without cause, the terminated executive officer will be entitled to receive his base salary and monthly payments of one-twelfth of the average of his most recent three annual performance bonuses (or the average of all bonuses received if less than three) for a period of 12 months (18 months for Mr. Bradley), to be paid in regular installments. In addition, we have agreed to pay the terminated executive officer the actual cost of continuing health coverage premiums for a period of 12 months (18 months for Mr. Bradley) after the date of his termination.

An executive officer is deemed to have been terminated without cause if:

We elect not to extend the terms of his employment agreement or he is terminated by us for any reason other than:

- death or disability;
- indictment or arrest for, plea of no contest to, or conviction of a felony;
- misconduct that is material detrimental to the Company;
- actions the executive officer reasonably knew would material harm the company;
- breach of fiduciary duty to or engaging in a prohibited conflict of interest with the company;
- failure to comply with reasonable and lawful instructions of our board of directors (or, in the case of the executive vice presidents, reasonable and lawful instructions of our president); or
- gross negligence or willful disregard in the performance of his duties;

or

the executive terminates his employment with us following:

- a material reduction in his authority or responsibility;

Edgar Filing: AMERISAFE INC - Form 10-K

- a material reduction in base salary, other than as part of a program approved by the board of directors and applying substantially equally to all senior executives;

- relocation of the executive's principal place of work without his consent with the effect of materially increasing his commute; or

- a material breach of the employment agreement by us.

Each of our executive officers has agreed during the term of his employment by us not to engage in any business competitive with us or solicit our employees, agents, or policyholders without our prior written consent. If one of our executive officers is terminated by us without cause, the prohibition on engaging in competitive activities or soliciting our employees, agents, or policy holders extends for a period of 12 months (18 months for

Table of Contents

Mr. Bradley) after the date of termination. If an executive officer is terminated by us for cause, the executive officer terminates his employment other than for one of the reasons specified above, or if an executive officer elects not to renew the term of his employment agreement, we have the option to extend the restriction on engaging in competitive or solicitation activities for a period of 12 months (18 months for Mr. Bradley) after the date of termination or non-renewal by (a) delivering a written notice to the executive officer within 180 days after his termination or non-renewal, and (b) paying his base salary, monthly payments of one-twelfth of the average of his most recent three annual performance bonuses (or the average of all bonuses received if less than three), and the actual cost of his continuing health coverage premiums for a period of 12 months (18 months for Mr. Bradley) after the date of his termination or non-renewal.

PART III

Item 10. Directors, Executive Officers and Corporate Governance.

The information required by Item 10 with respect to our executive officers and key employees is included in Part I of this report.

The information required by Item 10 with respect to our directors is incorporated by reference to the information included under the caption Election of Directors in our Proxy Statement for the 2008 Annual Meeting of Shareholders. We plan to file such Proxy Statement within 120 days after December 31, 2007, the end of our fiscal year.

The information required by Item 10 with respect to compliance with Section 16 of the Exchange Act is incorporated by reference to the information included under the caption Section 16(a) Beneficial Ownership Reporting Compliance in our Proxy Statement for the 2008 Annual Meeting of Shareholders.

The information required by Item 10 with respect to our audit committee and our audit committee financial expert is incorporated by reference to the information included under the caption The Board, Its Committees and Its Compensation Audit Committee in our Proxy Statement for the 2008 Annual Meeting of Shareholders.

The information required by Item 10 with respect to our code of business conduct and ethics for executive and financial officers and directors is posted on our website at www.amerisafe.com in the Investor Relations section under Governance Code of Conduct. We will post information regarding any amendment to, or waiver from, our code of business conduct and ethics on our website in the Investor Relations section under Governance.

Item 11. Executive Compensation.

The information required by Item 11 is incorporated by reference to the information included under the captions Executive Compensation, The Board, Its Committees and Its Compensation Director Compensation, Compensation Committee Interlocks and Insider Participation, Compensation Discussion and Analysis and Compensation Committee Report in our Proxy Statement for the 2008 Annual Meeting of Shareholders.

Item 12. Security Ownership of Certain Beneficial Owners and Management and Related Stockholder Matters.

The information required by Item 12 is incorporated by reference to the information included under the captions Security Ownership of Management and Certain Beneficial Holders and Equity Compensation Plan Information in our Proxy Statement for the 2008 Annual Meeting of Shareholders.

Table of Contents

Item 13. Certain Relationships and Related Transactions, and Director Independence.

The information required by Item 13 with respect to certain relationships and related transactions is incorporated by reference to the information included under the caption "Executive Compensation - Certain Relationships and Related Transactions" in our Proxy Statement for the 2008 Annual Meeting of Shareholders.

The information required by Item 13 with respect to director independence is incorporated by reference to the information included under the caption "The Board, Its Committees and Its Compensation - Director Independence" in our Proxy Statement for the 2008 Annual Meeting of Shareholders.

Item 14. Principal Accountant Fees and Services.

The information required by Item 14 with respect to the fees and services of Ernst & Young LLP, our independent registered public accounting firm, is incorporated by reference to the information included under the caption "Independent Public Accountants" in our Proxy Statement for the 2008 Annual Meeting of Shareholders.

Table of Contents**PART IV****Item 15. Exhibits and Financial Statement Schedules.**

The following consolidated financial statements and schedules are filed in Item 8 of Part II of this report:

| | Page |
|--|--|
| Financial Statements: | |
| <u>Report of Independent Registered Public Accounting Firm</u> | 73 |
| <u>Consolidated Balance Sheets</u> | 74 |
| <u>Consolidated Statements of Income</u> | 75 |
| <u>Consolidated Statements of Changes in Shareholders' Equity</u> | 76 |
| <u>Consolidated Statements of Cash Flows</u> | 77 |
| <u>Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements</u> | 78 |
| Financial Statement Schedules: | |
| <u>Schedule II. Condensed Financial Information of Registrant</u> | 111 |
| <u>Schedule VI. Supplemental Information Concerning Property-Casualty Insurance Operations</u> | 114 |
| (Schedules I, III, IV and V are not applicable and have been omitted.) | |
| Exhibits: | |
| 3.1 | Amended and Restated Articles of Incorporation of the Company (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 3.1 to the Company's Registration Statement on Form S-1, Amendment No. 3 (File No. 333-127133), filed October 31, 2005) |
| 3.2 | Amended and Restated Bylaws of the Company |
| 10.1* | Employment Agreement, dated March 1, 2008 by and between the Company and C. Allen Bradley, Jr. |
| 10.2* | Employment Agreement, dated March 1, 2008 by and between the Company and Geoffrey R. Banta. |
| 10.3* | Employment Agreement, dated March 1, 2008, by and between the Company and Craig P. Leach. |
| 10.4* | Employment Agreement, dated March 1, 2008, by and between the Company and David O. Narigon. |
| 10.5* | Employment Agreement, effective March 1, 2008, by and between the Company and Todd Walker. |
| 10.6* | AMERISAFE, Inc. 2005 Equity Incentive Plan (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.6 to the Company's Registration Statement on Form S-1, Amendment No. 3 (File No. 333-127133), filed October 31, 2005) |
| 10.7* | Form of Incentive Stock Option Award Agreement for the AMERISAFE, Inc. 2005 Equity Incentive Plan (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.7 to the Company's Registration Statement on Form S-1, Amendment No. 3 (File No. 333-127133), filed October 31, 2005) |
| 10.8* | Form of Non-Qualified Stock Option Award Agreement for the AMERISAFE, Inc. 2005 Equity Incentive Plan (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.8 to the Company's Registration Statement on Form S-1, Amendment No. 3 (File No. 333-127133), filed October 31, 2005) |
| 10.9* | Form of Restricted Stock Award Agreement for the AMERISAFE, Inc. 2005 Equity Incentive Plan (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.1 to the Company's Current Report on Form 8-K, filed March 15, 2006) |
| 10.10* | AMERISAFE, Inc. 2005 Non-Employee Director Restricted Stock Plan (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.9 to the Company's Registration Statement on Form S-1, Amendment No. 3 (File No. 333-127133), filed October 31, 2005) |

Table of Contents

Exhibits:

- 10.11* Form of Restricted Stock Award Agreement for the AMERISAFE, Inc. 2005 Non-Employee Director Restricted Stock Plan (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.10 to the Company's Registration Statement on Form S-1 (File No. 333-127133), filed August 3, 2005)
- 10.12* Form of Director and Officer Indemnification Agreement (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.11 to the Company's Registration Statement on Form S-1 (File No. 333-127133), filed August 3, 2005)
- 10.13 First Casualty Excess of Loss Reinsurance Contract, effective as of January 1, 2005, issued to the Company by the reinsurers and named therein (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.12 to the Company's Registration Statement on Form S-1 (File No. 333-127133), filed August 3, 2005)
- 10.14 Second Casualty Excess of Loss Reinsurance Contract, effective as of January 1, 2005, issued to the Company by the reinsurers and named therein (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.13 to the Company's Registration Statement on Form S-1 (File No. 333-127133), filed August 3, 2005)
- 10.15 Workers' Compensation Catastrophe Excess of Loss Reinsurance Contract, effective as of January 1, 2005, issued to the Company by the reinsurers named therein (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.14 to the Company's Registration Statement on Form S-1 (File No. 333-127133), filed August 3, 2005)
- 10.16 Second Casualty Excess of Loss Reinsurance Contract, effective as of January 1, 2006, issued to the Company by the reinsurers named therein (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.2 to the Company's Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q, filed August 14, 2006)
- 10.17 Workers' Compensation Catastrophe Excess of Loss Reinsurance Contract, effective as of January 1, 2006, issued to the Company by the reinsurers named therein (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.4 to the Company's Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q, filed August 14, 2006)
- 10.18 Casualty Catastrophe Excess of Loss Reinsurance Contract, effective as of January 1, 2006, issued to the Company by the reinsurers named therein (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.5 to the Company's Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q, filed August 14, 2006)
- 10.19 First Casualty Excess of Loss Reinsurance Contract, effective as of January 1, 2007, issued to the Company by the reinsurers named therein (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.1 to the Company's Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q, filed August 8, 2007)
- 10.20 Second Casualty Excess of Loss Reinsurance Contract, effective as of January 1, 2007, issued to the Company by the reinsurers named therein (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.2 to the Company's Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q, filed August 8, 2007)
- 10.21 First and Second Casualty Catastrophe Excess of Loss Reinsurance Contract, effective as of January 1, 2007, issued to the Company by the reinsurers named therein (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.3 to the Company's Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q, filed August 8, 2007)
- 10.22 Third Casualty Catastrophe Excess of Loss Reinsurance Contract, effective as of January 1, 2007, issued to the Company by the reinsurers named therein (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.4 to the Company's Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q, filed August 8, 2007)
- 10.23 Commutation and Release Agreement, effective as of June 30, 2005, between the Company and Converium Reinsurance (North America) Inc. (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.15 to the Company's Registration Statement of Form S-1 (File No. 333-127133), filed August 3, 2005)
- 10.24 Services Agreement, effective as of March 31, 2005, by and between Concentra Integrated Services, Inc. and Amerisafe Risk Services, Inc. (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.16 to the Company's Registration Statement on Form S-1, Amendment No. 1 (File No. 333-127133), filed September 9, 2005)

Table of Contents

Exhibits:

- 10.25 Agreement, effective as of March 31, 2005, by and between Amerisafe Risk Services, Inc. and MedRisk, Inc. and its affiliates and subsidiaries (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.17 to the Company's Registration Statement on Form S-1, Amendment No. 1 (File No. 333-127133), filed September 9, 2005)
- 10.26 Lease Agreement, effective as of January 1, 2005, by and between The Phoenix Hat Company, LLC and the Company (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.18 to the Company's Registration Statement on Form S-1, Amendment No. 1 (File No. 333-127133), filed September 9, 2005)
- 10.27 Amended and Restated Registration Rights Agreement, dated March 18, 1998, by and among the Company and the shareholders of the Company named therein (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 4.1 to the Company's Registration Statement on Form S-1 (File No. 333-127133), filed August 3, 2005)
- 10.28 First Casualty Excess of Loss Reinsurance Contract, effective as of January 1, 2008, issued to the Company by the reinsurers and named therein (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.1 to the Company's Current Report on Form 8-K, filed February 15, 2008)
- 10.29 Second Casualty Excess of Loss Reinsurance Contract, effective as of January 1, 2008, issued to the Company by the reinsurers and named therein (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.2 to the Company's Current Report on Form 8-K, filed February 15, 2008)
- 10.30 Casualty Catastrophe Excess of Loss Reinsurance Contract, effective as of January 1, 2008, issued to the Company by the reinsurers named therein (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.3 to the Company's Current Report on Form 8-K, filed February 15, 2008)
- 10.31* AMERISAFE, Inc. 2008 Management Annual Incentive Compensation Plan (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.1 to the Company's Current Report on Form 8-K filed February 29, 2008).
- 10.32 Global Commutation and Release Agreement dated May 16, 2007 between and among Amerisafe, Inc.; American Interstate Insurance Company, American Interstate Insurance Company of Texas, and SilverOak Casualty, Inc. and Munich Reinsurance America, Inc.
- 21.1 Subsidiaries of the Company (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 21.1 to the Company's Registration Statement on Form S-1 (File No. 333-127133), filed August 3, 2005)
- 23.1 Consent of Ernst & Young LLP
- 24.1 Powers of Attorney for our directors and certain executive officers
- 31.1 Certification of C. Allen Bradley filed pursuant to Section 302 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002
- 31.2 Certification of Geoffrey R. Banta filed pursuant to Section 302 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002
- 32.1 Certification of C. Allen Bradley and Geoffrey R. Banta filed pursuant to 18 U.S.C. Section 1350, as adopted pursuant to Section 906 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002

* Management contract, compensatory plan or arrangement

Table of Contents

SIGNATURES

Pursuant to the requirements of Section 13 or 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, the Registrant has duly caused this report to be signed on its behalf by the undersigned, thereunto duly authorized on March 6, 2008.

AMERISAFE, INC.

By: /s/ C. Allen Bradley, Jr.
C. Allen Bradley, Jr.
Chairman, President and Chief Executive Officer

Pursuant to the requirements of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, this report has been signed below by the following persons on behalf of the Registrant and in the capacities indicated on March 6, 2008.

/s/ C. Allen Bradley, Jr.

Chairman, President,
Chief Executive Officer and Director

C. Allen Bradley, Jr.

(Principal Executive Officer)

/s/ Geoffrey R. Banta

Executive Vice President and
Chief Financial Officer

Geoffrey R. Banta

(Principal Financial and Accounting Officer)

*

Director

Thomas W. Hallagan

*

Director

Jared A. Morris

*

Director

Millard E. Morris

*

Director

Daniel Phillips

*

Director

Randall Roach

*

Director

Sean M. Traynor

*

Director

Austin P. Young, III

Edgar Filing: AMERISAFE INC - Form 10-K

Todd Walker, by signing his name hereto, does hereby sign this Annual Report on Form 10-K on behalf of the above-named directors of AMERISAFE, Inc. on this 6th day of March 2008, pursuant to powers of attorney executed on behalf of such director and contemporaneously filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission.

*By: /s/ Todd Walker
Todd Walker, Attorney-in-Fact

Table of Contents

EXHIBIT INDEX

Exhibits:

- 3.1 Amended and Restated Articles of Incorporation of the Company (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 3.1 to the Company's Registration Statement on Form S-1, Amendment No. 3 (File No. 333-127133), filed October 31, 2005)
- 3.2 Amended and Restated Bylaws of the Company
- 10.1* Employment Agreement, dated March 1, 2008, by and between the Company and C. Allen Bradley, Jr.
- 10.2* Employment Agreement, dated March 1, 2008, by and between the Company and Geoffrey R. Banta.
- 10.3* Employment Agreement, dated March 1, 2008, by and between the Company and Craig P. Leach.
- 10.4* Employment Agreement, dated March 1, 2008, by and between the Company and David O. Narigon.
- 10.5* Employment Agreement, effective March 1, 2008, by and between the Company and Todd Walker.
- 10.6* AMERISAFE, Inc. 2005 Equity Incentive Plan (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.6 to the Company's Registration Statement on Form S-1, Amendment No. 3 (File No. 333-127133), filed October 31, 2005)
- 10.7* Form of Incentive Stock Option Award Agreement for the AMERISAFE, Inc. 2005 Equity Incentive Plan (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.7 to the Company's Registration Statement on Form S-1, Amendment No. 3 (File No. 333-127133), filed October 31, 2005)
- 10.8* Form of Non-Qualified Stock Option Award Agreement for the AMERISAFE, Inc. 2005 Equity Incentive Plan (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.8 to the Company's Registration Statement on Form S-1, Amendment No. 3 (File No. 333-127133), filed October 31, 2005)
- 10.9* Form of Restricted Stock Award Agreement for the AMERISAFE, Inc. 2005 Equity Incentive Plan (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.1 to the Company's Current Report on Form 8-K, filed March 15, 2006)
- 10.10* AMERISAFE, Inc. 2005 Non-Employee Director Restricted Stock Plan (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.9 to the Company's Registration Statement on Form S-1, Amendment No. 3 (File No. 333-127133), filed October 31, 2005)
- 10.11* Form of Restricted Stock Award Agreement for the AMERISAFE, Inc. 2005 Non-Employee Director Restricted Stock Plan (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.10 to the Company's Registration Statement on Form S-1 (File No. 333-127133), filed August 3, 2005)
- 10.12* Form of Director and Officer Indemnification Agreement (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.11 to the Company's Registration Statement on Form S-1 (File No. 333-127133), filed August 3, 2005)
- 10.13 First Casualty Excess of Loss Reinsurance Contract, effective as of January 1, 2005, issued to the Company by the reinsurers and named therein (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.12 to the Company's Registration Statement on Form S-1 (File No. 333-127133), filed August 3, 2005)
- 10.14 Second Casualty Excess of Loss Reinsurance Contract, effective as of January 1, 2005, issued to the Company by the reinsurers and named therein (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.13 to the Company's Registration Statement on Form S-1 (File No. 333-127133), filed August 3, 2005)

Table of Contents

Exhibits:

- 10.15 Workers Compensation Catastrophe Excess of Loss Reinsurance Contract, effective as of January 1, 2005, issued to the Company by the reinsurers named therein (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.14 to the Company's Registration Statement on Form S-1 (File No. 333-127133), filed August 3, 2005)
- 10.16 Second Casualty Excess of Loss Reinsurance Contract, effective as of January 1, 2006, issued to the Company by the reinsurers named therein (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.2 to the Company's Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q, filed August 14, 2006)
- 10.17 Workers Compensation Catastrophe Excess of Loss Reinsurance Contract, effective as of January 1, 2006, issued to the Company by the reinsurers named therein (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.4 to the Company's Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q, filed August 14, 2006)
- 10.18 Casualty Catastrophe Excess of Loss Reinsurance Contract, effective as of January 1, 2006, issued to the Company by the reinsurers named therein (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.5 to the Company's Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q, filed August 14, 2006)
- 10.19 First Casualty Excess of Loss Reinsurance Contract, effective as of January 1, 2007, issued to the Company by the reinsurers named therein (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.1 to the Company's Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q, filed August 8, 2007)
- 10.20 Second Casualty Excess of Loss Reinsurance Contract, effective as of January 1, 2007, issued to the Company by the reinsurers named therein (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.2 to the Company's Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q, filed August 8, 2007)
- 10.21 First and Second Casualty Catastrophe Excess of Loss Reinsurance Contract, effective as of January 1, 2007, issued to the Company by the reinsurers named therein (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.3 to the Company's Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q, filed August 8, 2007)
- 10.22 Third Casualty Catastrophe Excess of Loss Reinsurance Contract, effective as of January 1, 2007, issued to the Company by the reinsurers named therein (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.4 to the Company's Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q, filed August 8, 2007)
- 10.23 Commutation and Release Agreement, effective as of June 30, 2005, between the Company and Converium Reinsurance (North America) Inc. (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.15 to the Company's Registration Statement of Form S-1 (File No. 333-127133), filed August 3, 2005)
- 10.24 Services Agreement, effective as of March 31, 2005, by and between Concentra Integrated Services, Inc. and Amerisafe Risk Services, Inc. (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.16 to the Company's Registration Statement on Form S-1, Amendment No. 1 (File No. 333-127133), filed September 9, 2005)
- 10.25 Agreement, effective as of March 31, 2005, by and between Amerisafe Risk Services, Inc. and MedRisk, Inc. and its affiliates and subsidiaries (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.17 to the Company's Registration Statement on Form S-1, Amendment No. 1 (File No. 333-127133), filed September 9, 2005)
- 10.26 Lease Agreement, effective as of January 1, 2005, by and between The Phoenix Hat Company, LLC and the Company (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.18 to the Company's Registration Statement on Form S-1, Amendment No. 1 (File No. 333-127133), filed September 9, 2005)
- 10.27 Amended and Restated Registration Rights Agreement, dated March 18, 1998, by and among the Company and the shareholders of the Company named therein (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 4.1 to the Company's Registration Statement on Form S-1 (File No. 333-127133), filed August 3, 2005)

Table of Contents

Exhibits:

- 10.28 First Casualty Excess of Loss Reinsurance Contract, effective as of January 1, 2008, issued to the Company by the reinsurers and named therein (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.1 to the Company's Current Report on Form 8-K, filed February 15, 2008)
- 10.29 Second Casualty Excess of Loss Reinsurance Contract, effective as of January 1, 2008, issued to the Company by the reinsurers and named therein (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.2 to the Company's Current Report on Form 8-K, filed February 15, 2008)
- 10.30 Casualty Catastrophe Excess of Loss Reinsurance Contract, effective as of January 1, 2008, issued to the Company by the reinsurers named therein (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.3 to the Company's Current Report on Form 8-K, filed February 15, 2008)
- 10.31* AMERISAFE, Inc. 2008 Management Annual Incentive Compensation Plan (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.1 to the Company's Current Report on Form 8-K filed February 29, 2008).
- 10.32 Global Commutation and Release Agreement dated May 16, 2007 between and among Amerisafe, Inc.; American Interstate Insurance Company, American Interstate Insurance Company of Texas, and SilverOak Casualty, Inc. and Munich Reinsurance America, Inc.
- 21.1 Subsidiaries of the Company (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 21.1 to the Company's Registration Statement on Form S-1 (File No. 333-127133), filed August 3, 2005)
- 23.1 Consent of Ernst & Young LLP
- 24.1 Powers of Attorney for our directors and certain executive officers
- 31.1 Certification of C. Allen Bradley filed pursuant to Section 302 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002
- 31.2 Certification of Geoffrey R. Banta filed pursuant to Section 302 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002
- 32.1 Certification of C. Allen Bradley and Geoffrey R. Banta filed pursuant to 18 U.S.C. Section 1350, as adopted pursuant to Section 906 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002

* Management contract, compensatory plan or arrangement